ANDALEX RESOURCES, INC.

Application for Permit Renewal

ACT 007/019-1

Volume I

04/13/87

RECEIVED
APR 13 1987
DIVISION OF OIL
GAS & MINING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Introduction and Overview of Project and Permit Application 1

A. Introduction .....

B. Overview and Summary of Project .....

C. Organization of Application .....

D. Verification Statement .....

II. Legal, Financial, Compliance, and Related Information 7

A. Identification of Interests .....
1. Applicant .....

1.1 Name, Address, and Telephone No. .....
1.2 Business Entity Information .....
1.3 Names and Addresses of Officers, Partners, Directors of Applicant .....
1.4 Names and Addresses of Principal Shareholders of Applicant .....
1.5 Resident Agent for Service of Process .....
1.6 Operator .....
1.7 Other Operating Names .....
1.8 Previous Coal Mining Permits and Permit Applications ....

2. Mine Name and MSHA Identification .....

3. Land Ownership .....
3.1 Surface .....
3.1-1 Areas to be Affected by Surface Facilities .....
3.1-2 Other Areas within Proposed Permit Area .....
3.1-3 Areas Contiguous to Proposed Permit Area .....
3.2 Subsurface - Minerals .....
3.2-1 Coal to be Mined .....
3.2-2 Other Minerals within Proposed Permit Area .....
3.2-3 Subsurface Contiguous to Proposed Permit Area ....
3.3 Applicant's Pending Interests in Contiguous Lands .....

B. Compliance Information .....
1. Revocation or Suspension of Mining Permits .....
2. Forfeiture of Mining Bond or Surety .....
3. History of Violations .....

C. Right of Entry .....
1. Federal Coal Leases .....
1.1 Date of Execution .....
1.2 Property Description .....
1.3 History of Ownership .....
1.4 Legal Rights Granted .....

2. Private Fee Leases .....
2.1 Lessor and Date of Execution .....
2.2 Property Description .....
2.3 History of Ownership .....
2.4 Legal Rights Granted .....

3. Rights of Way .....
3.1 Grantor and Date of Execution .....
3.2 Property Description .....
3.3 History of Ownership .....
3.4 Legal Rights .....

D. Surface Operation Information - Associated Surface Mining .....

E. Relationship to Areas Unsuitable for Mining .....
1. Designated Areas and Areas Under Study .....
2. Exemption for Valid Existing Rights .....
3. Occupied Dwellings - Waiver .....
4. Public Roads .....
5. Public Buildings, Schools, Churches, Community or Institutional Buildings and Public Parks .....
6. Cemeteries .....

F. Permit Term Information .....
1. Proposed Permit Term .....
2. Proposed Life of Mine .....
3. Starting and Termination Date of each Phase of Operation .....
4. Number of Acres of Surface to be Affected in each Phase .....
5. Horizontal and Vertical Extent of Underground Workings in each Phase .....

G. Personal Injury and Property Damage Insurance Information .....

H. Other Licenses and Permits .....

I. Public Office for Filing Application .....

J. Newspaper Advertisement and Proof of Publication .....

III. Operation and Reclamation Plan 24

A. Overview of Project .....
1. Type of Mine .....
2. Area of Operations .....
2.1 Mine Plan Area .....
2.2 Proposed Permit Area .....
2.3 Surface Area to be Disturbed .....
3. Reserves, Production, and Life of Mine .....
4. Schedule of Construction, Mine Development, Mining and Reclamation .....

B. Construction and Design of Surface Facilities .....
1. Existing Structures .....
2. Construction Schedule .....
3. Construction Methods .....
3.1 Major Equipment .....
3.2 Blasting .....
4. Removal and Storage of Topsoil and Subsoils .....
5. Portal Facilities .....
5.1 Mine Pads .....
5.2 Support Structures and Buildings .....
5.3 Parking Areas .....
5.4 Storage Areas .....

6. Coal Handling Facilities 27
6.1 Conveyors 27
6.2 Stockpiles 28
6.3 Load-out 28
6.4 Preparation Plant 28
7. Transportation Facilities 28
7.1 Roads 28
7.1-1 Class I 28
7.1-2 Class II 29
7.1-3 Class III 29
7.2 Railroad 29
8. Dams, Embankments, Ponds, and Other Impoundments 29
9. Power Supply and Communication Facilities 29
10. Solid Waste Disposal and Handling Facilities 30
10.1 Underground Development Waste and Excess Spoil 30
10.2 Coal Waste 30
10.2-1 Coal Processing Waste 30
10.2-2 Coal Refuse 30
10.3 Acid and Toxic-Forming Materials 30
10.4 Non-Coal Waste 30
11. Water Supply 30
12. Hydrologic Protection Facilities 31
12.1 Sewage System 31
12.2 Water Treatment 31
12.3 Drainage Control - Diversions, etc. 31
12.4 Sediment Control 31
13. Exploration and Development Drill Sites 31
14. Monitoring Facilities 31
14.1 Subsidence 31
14.2 Hydrologic 32
14.3 Other 32
15. Landscaping 32
16. Signs, Markers, Fence and Gates 32

C. Mine Operations 32
1. Introduction 32
1.1 Mine Property 32
1.2 Economic Geology 33
1.3 Exploration 33
1.4 Reserves 33
1.5 Production Rate 33
1.6 Life of Mine 34
2. Underground Operations and Facilities 34
2.1 Mine Layout 34
2.1-1 Multiple Seam Considerations 34
2.1-2 Portals 34
2.1-3 Mains, Submains, Slopes 35
2.1-4 Shafts and Interconnection of Slopes 35
2.1-5 Mining Panels 35
2.1-6 Barrier Pillars 35
2.1-7 Bleeder System 35
2.2 Mine Safety 35
2.2-1 Ventilation 35
2.2-2 Roof Control 36
2.2-3 Explosives 36
2.2-4 General Safety Measures 36

2.3 Mine Development 37
2.3-1 Room and Pillar 37
2.3-2 Pillar Extraction 37
2.3-3 Long Wall 37
2.3-4 Cycle and Sequence of Mining 37
2.4 Recovery and Conservation of Coal Resources 38
2.5 Underground Equipment 38
2.5-1 Production Units 38
2.5-2 Belt Conveyors 38
2.5-3 Water System 38
2.5-4 Power System 39
2.5-5 Other Equipment 39
2.6 Return of Coal Processing Waste to Underground Workings 39
3. Surface Equipment 39
4. Employment 39
5. Schedule of Development and Mining 40

D. Environmental Protection 42
1. Protection of Hydrologic Balance and Compliance with Water Quality Laws 42
2. Subsidence Control Plan 42
2.1 Survey of Structures and Renewable Resource Lands 42
2.2 Mining Method 42
2.3 Geologic Factors 42
2.4 Preventive Measures 43
2.5 Mitigative Measures 43
2.6 Monitoring 43
3. Fish and Wildlife Plan 44
4. Air Pollution Control Plan and Compliance with Air Quality Laws 44
4.1 Existing Environment 44
4.2 Air Quality Impact Analysis 44
4.3 Emission Estimates 44
4.4 Proposed Controls 44
4.5 PSD Permit and Compliance with Air Quality Laws 44
5. Waste Disposal 45
5.1 Facilities 45
5.2 Special Measures 45
5.2-1 Acid and Toxic-Forming Materials 45
5.2-2 Combustible Materials 45
5.2-3 Contingency Plans to Prevent Sustained Combusion 45
6. Protection of Cultural and Historic Values 45
7. Public Roads 45
8. Prime Farmlands 45
9. Alluvial Valley Floors 45
10. Slope Stability

E. Reclamation 46
1. Post-Mining Land Use 46
2. Timetable of Major Reclamation Steps 46
3. Major Reclamation Steps 46
3.1 Removal of Surface Structures 46
3.2 Abandonment of Portals and Underground Workings 47
3.3 Casing and Sealing of Drill Holes 47
3.4 Backfilling, Grading, and Soil Replacement and Stabilization 47
3.5 Revegetation 47

4. Reclamation Cost and Bonding 48
4.1 Cost of Reclamation 48
4.1-1 Detailed Estimate 48
4.1-2 Calculations 48
4.2 Bond or Surety Arrangement 48

IV. Environmental Resources 49

A. Geology 49
1. Introduction 49
2. Geologic Description of the General Area 49
2.1 Tectonic Setting 49
2.2 Geologic History 49
2.3 Stratigraphy 50
2.4 Structure 50
2.5 History of Mining 51
2.6 Geologic Hazard 51
3. Geologic Description of the Mine Plan and Adjacent Areas 51
3.1 General Description 51
3.1-1 Stratigraphy 52
3.1-2 Structure 52
3.1-3 History of Mining 52
3.2 Detailed Description of Strata to be Disturbed by Surface Operations 56
3.2-1 Identification of Strata 56
3.2-2 Statement of Borings and Samplings 56
3.2-2.1 Design of Boring and Sampling Program ... 56
3.2-2.1-1 Sites - number, location and relationship to disturbed area 56
3.2-2.1-2 Methodology - sample collection, compositing of samples for each strata, laboratory analyses 56
3.2-2.2 Data 56
3.2-2.2-1 Field Log and Description of Samples - lithologic classification, description, and hydrologic aspects 56
3.2-2.2-2 Laboratory Analyses - chemical acidity, toxicity, alkalinity and physical (erodibility and compaction) properties 59
3.2-2.2-3 Identification of Potential Acid, Toxic or Alkaline Producing Horizons 59
3.2-2.2-4 Location of Subsurface Water at Face-up Areas 59
3.3 Description of Coal Seams and Overburden - Mine Plan Area 59
3.3-1 General Description 59
3.3-1.1 Stratigraphy 59
3.3-1.2 Structure 61
3.3-1.3 Hydrologic Aspects 61
3.3-1.4 Location of Subsurface Water 61

3.3-2 Detailed Analysis of Coal Seams and Surrounding Strata 62
3.3-2.1 Source of Data 62
3.3-2.2 Coal Seams 62
3.3-2.2-1 Pyritic, Marcasitic Content ... 62
3.3-2.2-2 Total Sulfur Content 62
3.3-2.2-3 Other Characteristics 62
3.3-2.3 Stratum Immediately Overlying Each Coal Seam to be Mined 62
3.3-2.3-1 Lithology 62
3.3-2.3-2 Pyritic Content 63
3.3-2.3-3 Potential Alkalinity 63
3.3-2.4 Stratum Immediately Underlying Each Coal Seam to be Mined 63
3.3-2.4-1 Lithology 63
3.3-2.4-2 Pyritic Content 63
3.3-2.4-3 Potential Alkalinity 63
3.3-2.4-4 Clay Content 63

B. Hydrology 64
1. Introduction .....
2. Description of Hydrology .....
2.1 Groundwater Information .....
2.1-1 General Area .....
2.1-1.1 Source of Data .....
2.1-1.2 Geologic Control .....
2.1-1.3 Occurrence .....
2.1-1.4 Water Table .....
2.1-1.5 Aquifers .....
2.1-1.6 Characteristics .....
2.1-1.7 Use .....
2.1-2 Mine Plan and Adjacent Areas .....
2.1-2.1 Source of Data .....
2.1-2.2 Climatological Factors .....
2.1-2.3 Geological Control .....
2.1-2.4 Occurrence .....
2.1-2.5 Water Table
2.1-2.5-1 Depth Below Surface .....
2.1-2.5-2 Quality of Water .....
2.1-2.5-3 Use .....
2.1-2.6 Aquifers .....
2.1-2.6-1 Depth and horizontal Extent ...
2.1-2.6-2 Lithology and Thickness .....
2.1-2.6-3 Recharge .....
2.1-2.6-4 Movement .....
2.1-2.6-5 Storage .....
2.1-2.6-6 Discharge .....
2.1-2.6-7 Quality and Quantity .....
2.1-2.6-8 Use .....
2.2 Surface Water Information .....
2.2-1 General Area .....
2.2-1.1 Source of Information .....
2.2-1.2 Geologic and Topographic Control .....
2.2-1.3 Occurrence .....
2.2-1.4 Characteristics .....
2.2-1.5 Quality and Quantity .....
2.2-1.6 Use .....

2.2-2 Mine Plan and Adjacent Areas .....
2.2-2.1 Source of Information .....
2.2-2.2 Climatological Factors .....
2.2-2.3 Receiving Watershed .....
2.2-2.4 Geologic and Topographic Control .....
2.2-2.5 Surface Water Bodies and Springs .....
2.2-2.6 Surface Drainage System .....
2.2-2.7 Discharge Conditions .....
2.2-2.8 Quality .....
2.2-2.9 Use .....
2.3 Alternative Supplies .....
3. Probable Hydrologic Consequences of Operations .....
3.1 Groundwater Quality and Quantity .....
3.1-1 Use .....
3.1-2 Surface Operations .....
3.1-3 Underground Operations .....
3.2 Surface Water Quality and Quantity .....
3.2-1 Use .....
3.2-2 Surface Operations .....
3.2-2.1 Discharges .....
3.2-2.2 Runoff from Disturbed Areas .....
3.2-3 Underground Operations .....
3.2-3.1 Interpretation or Diminution of Supply .....
3.2-3.2 Mine Drainage .....
4. Protection of Hydrologic Balance .....
4.1 Water Quality .....
4.1-1 Drainage Control Plan .....
4.1-1.1 Drainage System .....
4.1-1.2 Diversions - Overland Flow and Streams .....
4.1-1.3 Prevention of Gravity Discharge from Mine .....
4.1-1.4 Flow Velocity .....
4.1-1.5 Discharge Structures .....
4.1-2 Pollution Control .....
4.1-2.1 Compliance with Water Quality Laws .....
4.1-2.2 Sediment Control .....
4.1-2.2-1 Minimization of Disturbed Surface Area .....
4.1-2.2-2 Drainage Control .....
4.1-2.2-3 Soil Loss Analysis .....
4.1-2.2-4 Ponds .....
4.1-2.2-5 Other Measures .....
4.1-2.3 Control of Other Pollutants .....
4.1-2.3-1 Sealing and Placing of Acid and Toxic-Forming Materials .....
4.1-2.3-2 Casing and Sealing of Drill Holes .....
4.1-2.3-3 Sewage Disposal System .....
4.1-2.3-4 Treatment Facilities .....
4.1-2.3-5 Discharges into Underground Workings .....
4.1-2.4 Stream Buffer Zones .....

4.2 Water Quantity .....
4.2-1 Subsidence Control .....
4.2-2 Water Use .....
4.3 Existing Rights .....
4.3-1 Protection .....
4.3-2 Alternative Supplies .....
4.4 Monitoring .....
4.4-1 Groundwater .....
4.4-1.1 Existing Data .....
4.4-1.2 Selection of Monitoring Sites .....
4.4-1.3 Selection of Parameters .....
4.4-1.4 Frequency and Duration of Data Collection .....
4.4-1.5 Methodology of Data Collection and Analysis .....
4.4-2 Surface Water .....
4.4-2.1 Existing Data .....
4.4-2.2 Selection of Monitoring Sites .....
4.4-2.3 Selection of Parameters .....
4.4-2.4 Frequency and Duration of Data Collection .....
4.4-2.5 Methodology of Data Collection and Analysis .....

C. Climatological Information 79
1. Introduction 79
2. Source of Data 79
3. Climatological Factors 79
3.1 Precipitation 79
3.2 Temperature 85
3.3 Winds 89

D. Vegetation Information and Revegetation Plan 89
1. Introduction 89
2. Source of Data 89
3. Description 89
3.1 Vegetative Types 89
3.2 Threatened or Endangered Species 89
3.3 Plant Communities 90
3.4 Extent of Cover 92
3.5 Shrub Height 92
4. Areas to be Disturbed 92
5. Revegetation Plan 92
5.1 Schedule of Revegetation 92
5.2 Soil Testing Plan and Soil Preparation 92
5.3 Species and Amounts of Seeds and Seedlings 93
5.4 Planting and Seeding Methods 93
5.5 Mulching Techniques 93
5.6 Management Practices, e.g., Irrigation, Pest, and Disease Control 93
5.7 Measures to Determine Success 93

E. Fish and Wildlife Resources and Plan 94
1. Introduction 94
2. Source of Data 94
3. Habitats 94
4. Species 94

4.1 Mammals 94
4.2 Birds 96
4.2-1 Raptors 96
4.2-2 Other 96
4.3 Reptiles and Amphibians 96
4.4 Fish 96
4.5 Threatened or Endangered Species 96
5. Impacts of Operations 96
6. Fish and Wildlife Plan 96

F. Soil Resources 97
1. Introduction .....
2. Soil Survey .....
2.1 Soil Map .....
2.2 Soil Identification and Description .....
2.3 Soil Testing Plan .....
2.4 Present and Potential Soil Productivity .....
3. Prime Farmland Investigation .....
3.1 Survey of Lands to be Affected by Surface Operations .....
3.2 Factors .....
3.2-1 Historic Use as Cropland .....
3.2-2 Slope of Land .....
3.2-3 Water Supply and Precipitation .....
3.2-4 Rockiness of Surface .....
3.2-5 Absence of Soil Map Units Designated as Prime Farmland .....
3.3 Request for Negative Determination .....
4. Topsoil Supplements and Substitute .....
4.1 Identification and Description .....
4.2 Productivity .....
5. Topsoil Handling during Operations .....
5.1 Removal .....
5.2 Storage .....
6. Reclamation of Topsoil and Substitute .....

G. Alluvial Valley Floors - Survey .....

H. Land Use Information and Post-Mining Land Use 100
1. Introduction 100
2. Condition, Capability, and Productivity of Land 100
3. Past Mining 101
4. Existing Use 101
5. Impacts of Operations 102
5.1 Socioeconomic Impacts 102
5.2 Land Use Changes 102
6. Post-Mining Land Use 103
6.1 Comments of Owners of Surface Disturbed Areas and State and Local Agencies 103
6.2 Consideration given to Comments 103
6.3 Methods to Achieve Post-Mining Land Use 103

I. Cultural and Historic Resources 103
1. Identification and Description of Resources 103
1.1 Archaeology 103
1.2 Paleontology 104
1.3 Public Parks 104
1.4 Other 104
2. Protection 104

V. Maps and Plans 105

VI. Preparation of Application 107

A. Persons and Consultants Involved 107

B. Coordination and Consultation with Governmental Agencies 107

C. References 108

VII. Cross Reference Table - Regulations in 30 CFR, Chapter VII 109

A. Subchapter G 109
1. Part 782 - Legal, Financial, Compliance and Related Information 109
2. Part 783 - Environmental Resources 109
3. Part 784 - Reclamation and Operation Plan 109
4. Part 785 - Special Mining Categories 110

B. Subchapter J (Parts 800-806) - Bonding and Insurance 110

C. Subchapter K (Parts 817-828) - Performance Standards 110

VIII. Appendices 112

FIGURES

I-1 General Location Map 2

I-2 Lease Boundaries 3

II-1 Federal and Fee Lease Boundaries 15

IV-1 Stratigraphic Sections 53

IV-2 Geologic Column (Deadman Canyon) 54

IV-3 Blackhawk Formation (Measured Section) 55

IV-4 Climatological Summary 86

TABLES

II-1 Mining Permits 9

II-2 Description of Federal Leases 16

III-1 Organization Chart 41

IV-1 Centennial Drill Holes 57

IV-2 Tower Drill Holes 58

IV-3 North American Drill Holes 60

IV-4 Maximum and Minimum Monthly Precipitation 80

IV-5 Estimation Return Periods (Short Duration Precipitation) 81

IV-6 Total Precipitation 82

IV-7 Climatological Summary 84

IV-8 Occurrence of Various Temperatures 85

IV-9 Average Temperatures 87

IV-10 Vegetation Possibly Occurring 91

IV-11 Animal Species Possibly Occurring 95

I. Introduction and Overview of Project and Permit Application

A. Introduction

This underground mining permit application is being submitted by Andalex Resources, Inc., in order that coal might be mined from Federal mining leases located within the proposed mine plan area and property boundaries. This proposed mine plan area is known as the Centennial Project. Tower Resources, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware and qualified to do business in Utah, has opened an underground mine known as the Pinnacle Mine. This mine is located on fee land in Carbon County, Utah. Andalex the designated operator, along with AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., its land acquisition and development branch, control all Federal and fee mining leases within the proposed mine plan area. This underground mining permit application has been prepared by Andalex Resources and is being submitted for review and approval by the appropriate regulatory authorities.

B. Overview and Summary of Project

Mining operations at the Pinnacle Mine began on October 3, 1980, according to the Mining and Reclamation Plan approved by the State of Utah, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining. The Pinnacle Mine is located and operating on the Zion's fee lease. Mine plans call for advancement of operations onto Federal leases contained within the proposed mine plan area and the simultaneous operation of a mine in each of the three mineable coal seams present, the Lower Sunnyside Seam, the Gilson Seam, and the Aberdeen Seam. Current mining activity is occurring in the Gilson Seam. The coal is classified as High-volatile B bituminous in both the Lower Sunnyside and Gilson Seams and as High-volatile A bituminous in the Aberdeen Seam.

The proposed mine plan area is located approximately 10 miles north-northeast of Price, Utah in Carbon County in T13S and R11E (See Figure I-1 and Plate I). The property contains approximately 2,798 acres. Two hundred acres is fee surface and coal leased from the Zion Security Corporation. The remaining 2,598 acres is Federal lease consisting of SL-027304 (236 acres), SL-063058 (400 acres), and U-010581 (1,842.39 acres). See Plate 4

This property is located in the Book Cliffs coal field and includes the Deadman Canyon, Starpoint Canyon, and Straight Canyon areas with coal outcropping along the cliffs between 7,000 feet and 7,700 feet elevations. The topography is very rugged, the Book Cliffs being dissected by box canyons created by ephemeral streams. Large sandstone boulders eroded from the cliffs are scattered along the sides of the canyons. The land is undeveloped, used primarily for grazing, and there are no areas of national importance in the region. Mountain-Brush vegetative type covers most of the area.

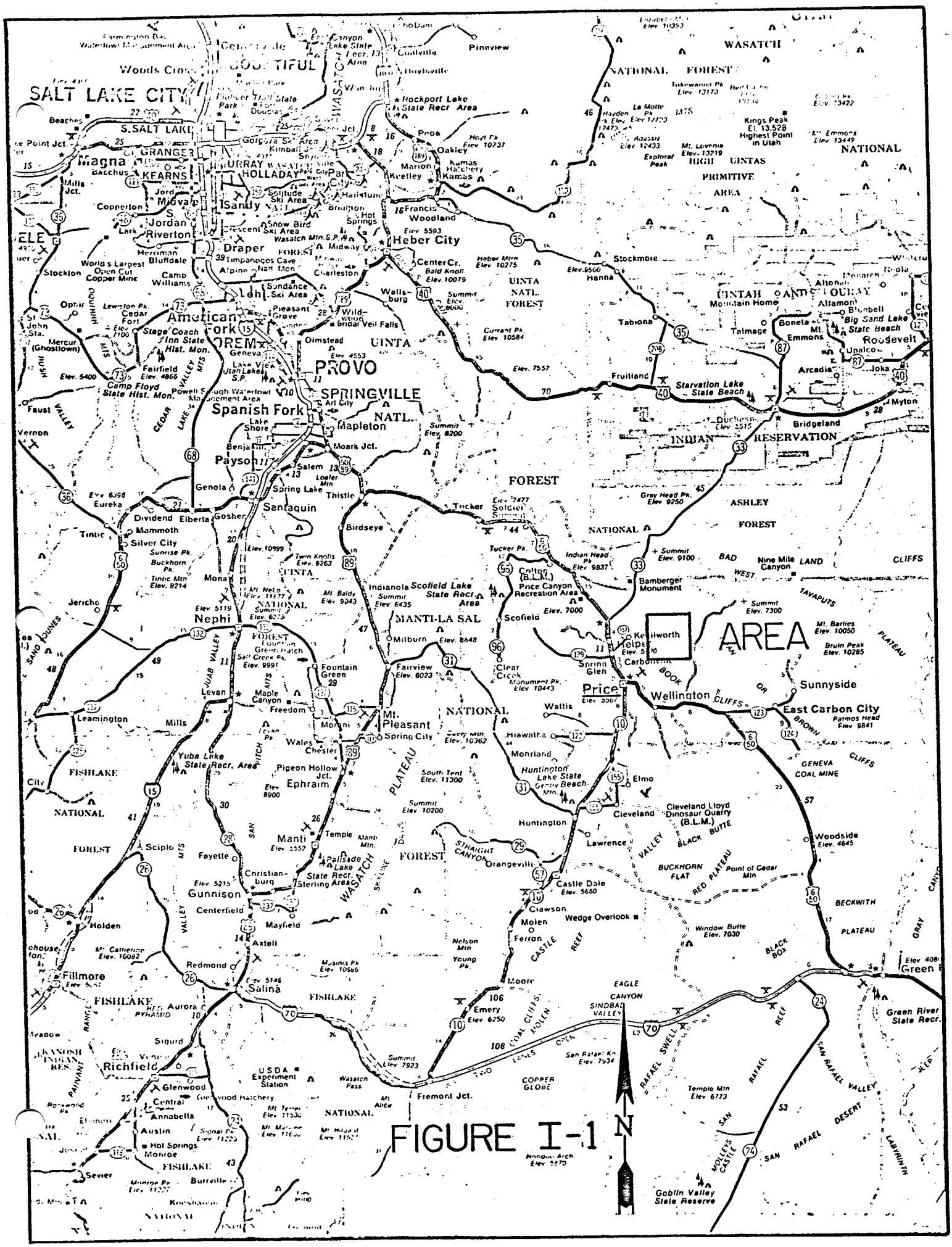

SALT LAKE CITY
S.SALT LAKE
Magna
KEARNS
MURRAY
HOLLADAY
Sandy
Midvale
Riverton
Draper
Lehi
American Fork
OREM
PROVO
SPRINGVILLE
Spanish Fork
Mapleton
Payson
Santaquin
Nephi
Mt. Pleasant
Manti
Gunnison
Salina
Richfield
Fillmore
Price
Helper
Wellington
Sunnyside
East Carbon City
Green River
Woodside
Castle Dale
Huntington
Emery
Moore
Ferron
Orangeville
Ephraim
Fairview
Scofield
Kenilworth
Heber City
Kamas
Coalville
Pineview
Rockport Lake State Recr Area
Scofield Lake State Recr. Area
Yuba Lake State Recr. Area
Pallsade Lake State Recr. Sterling Area
Huntington Lake State Gentry Beach
Starvation Lake State Beach
Big Sand Lake State Beach
Roosevelt
Duchesne
Myton
Bridgeland
Vernal
Green River State Recr.
Goblin Valley State Reserve
Price Canyon Recreation Area
Bamberger Monument
Cleveland Lloyd Dinosaur Quarry (B.L.M.)
Kings Peak El. 13,528 Highest Point in Utah
WASATCH NATIONAL FOREST
UINTA NATL. FOREST
UINTAH AND OURAY INDIAN RESERVATION
ASHLEY NATIONAL FOREST
MANTI-LA SAL NATIONAL FOREST
FISHLAKE NATIONAL FOREST
UINTA HIGH PRIMITIVE AREA
BADLANDS CLIFFS
TAVAPUTS PLATEAU
BOOK CLIFFS
BROWN CLIFFS
GENEVA COAL MINE
BLACK BUTTE VALLEY
BUCKHORN FLAT
RED PLATEAU
BECKWITH PLATEAU
GRAY CANYON
BLACK BOX
CASTLE REEF
COAL CLIFFS
EAGLE CANYON
SINDBAD VALLEY
RAFAEL SWELL
SAN RAFAEL DESERT
SAN RAFAEL VALLEY
MOLLEYS CASTLE
LABYRINTH
COPPER GLOBE
STRAIGHT CANYON
WASATCH SKYLINE
SAN PITCH MTS
SAND DUNES
CEDAR VALLEY
LAKE VALLEY
PAYSON VALLEY
SANTAQUIN VALLEY
PAHVANT RANGE
PAYSON MTS
AREA
N

FIGURE I-1

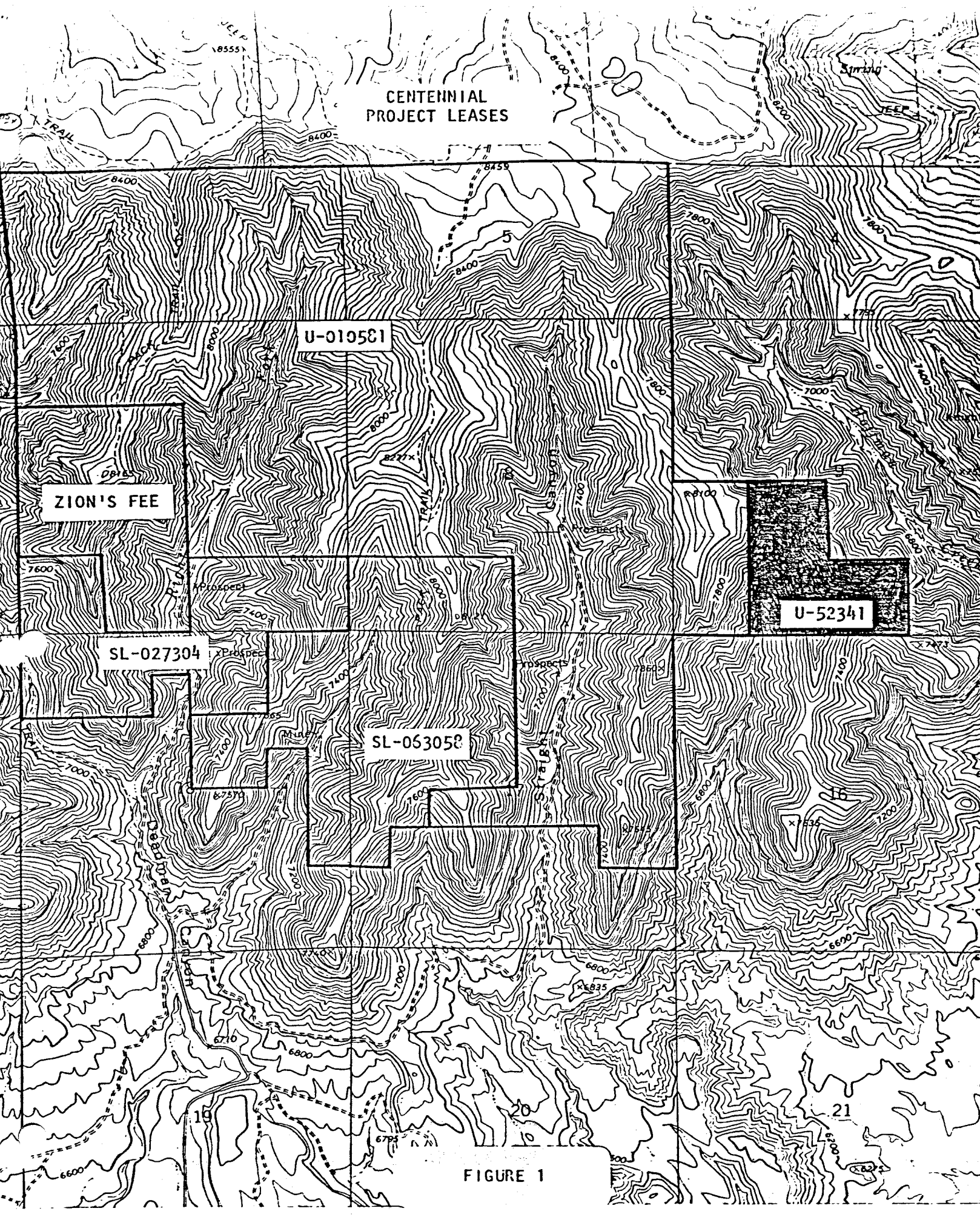

CENTENNIAL
PROJECT LEASES
U-010581
ZION'S FEE
SL-027304
SL-063058
U-52341
5
4
9
16
19
20
21

FIGURE 1

There are no perennial streams or bodies of water on the property. Ground water recharge is from precipitation in the vicinity. Water supply for mine development and culinary usage is supplied by wells that have been drilled.

Historically, coal mining has been the only industry in the permit area and there are several abandoned mines located on the property. No oil or gas wells exist in the area as geologic conditions are not appropriate.

Access to the mine plan area is by an existing graveled county road which has been upgraded and is maintained by Tower. It is used as an access road as well as a haul road. All surface and support facilities necessary for present operations have been completed and are located on the Zion's fee or on right-of-ways granted by the Bureau of Land Management. All proposed facilities are indicated in this application. Bridgex has acquired all applicable state and Federal licenses, permits, and right-of-ways necessary to conduct mining activities on the Zion's fee property. and contiguous federal leases

Estimated coal reserves in the three beds of mineable thickness totals 50 million tons, with recoverable coal estimated at 29 million tons. Production schedule projects an increase from 200,000 tons the first year to full production of about 1,200,000 tons in the fourth and fifth years. At this rate, the life of the mine is estimated to be about 30 years, with a theoretical life of about 40 years due to the existence of additional unleased Federal coal economically accessible only through Tower's operation.

The initial mining method being employed is pillar development utilizing one continuous miner section of equipment with final pillar extraction planned. An additional 5 mining units will be added, according to production schedule, with mining development occurring simultaneously in each of the three seams. Longwall mining may be introduced later if conditions prove adaptable; however, the basic overall mine plan will not be changed.

Upon cessation of mining activities, reclamation activities will commence as soon as is practicable, according to the plans outlined in this application. The land will be restored according to available technology to as nearly its original condition as is possible.

This operation does not face any of the mining complications caused by faults, instrusives, excessive water, large quantities of gas or considerably deep cover. The mine plan area is located in a region where mining has been the major industry; therefore, the nearby communities are geared for coal operations. The labor supply is excellent and well trained. With these considerations, and Tower's prudent management, the Centennial Project will be a model mining operation in the Carbon County area with very minimal environmental and socioeconomic impact.

C. Organization of Application

This underground mining permit application has been organized in accordance with the general requirements for format and contents as outlined in Section 771.23 of Title 30 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The text has been organized into eight chapters to fulfill the requirements of Subchapter G of 30 CFR. A summary of the table of contents is listed below.

Summary of Table of Contents

Chapter I	Introduction and Overview of Project and Permit Application
Chapter II	Legal, Financial, Compliance and Related Information
Chapter III	Operation and Reclamation Plan
Chapter IV	Environmental Resources
Chapter V	Maps, Cross Sections and Plans
Chapter VI	Preparation of Application
Chapter VII	Cross-Reference Table to Regulations in 30 CFR, Chapter VII
Chapter VIII	Appendices

To facilitate review of the application, each chapter listed above has been further divided into specific parts and sections. These can be found listed in the detailed table of contents appearing at the beginning of this text along with the page numbers on which they appear. This table of contents also contains lists of figures, tables, plates, exhibits, and appendices to facilitate cross referencing between chapters.

Exhibits include appropriate supporting documents, reports and publications and are included as appendices.

Maps which were not reduced to fit into the text are included in a separate volume as plates. All maps and plans are submitted in accordance with the requirements of Section 771.23(e) 30 CFR.

VERIFICATION STATEMENT

STATE OF Utah

COUNTY OF Carbon

I, Michael W. Glasson, having been duly sworn, depose and attest that all of the representations contained in the foregoing application are true to the best of my knowledge; that I am authorized to complete and file this application on behalf of the Applicant and this application has been executed as required by law.

Signed: Michael W. Glasson

Taken, subscribed and sworn to me before the undersigned authority in my said county, this 12th day of April, 1984.

Notary Public: Doris Galbraith

My Commission Expires: 5-27-87

CHAPTER II - Part UMC 782 - Requirements for Legal, Financial, Compliance, and Related Information

Scope

The objective of this chapter is to set forth all relevant information concerning ownership and control of Tower Resources, Inc., the ownership and control of the property to be affected by mining activities and all other information and documentation required under Part UMC 782.

This addendum to the approved Mining and Reclamation Plan, permit identification number ACT/007/019, is merely for the incidental addition of a 120 acre federal lease to Tower's current permit area. These reserves will be mined simply as an underground extension of the existing, approved, permitted and currently operating Pinnacle Mine. As such, no additional surface disturbances whatsoever are required. Access to and extraction and handling of all coal will be through existing facilities.

Legal, financial, and compliance information as required by Part UMC 782 and presented here is basically the same information presented in the approved plan. All required information is presented here once again; however in an updated form.

UMC 782.13 Identification of Interests

a) Permit Applicant

Andalex
Resources, Inc.
P.O. Box 902
Price, Utah 84501
(801) 637-5385

b) Legal and Equitable Owners of Record

There will be no additional surface facility construction. All existing facilities are located either on land owned by Zions Securities Corporation or on federal land. The addresses of these owners of record are as follow:

Bureau of Land Management
Utah State Office
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Zion Securities Corporation
10 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

All coal to be mined on the 120 acre addition is owned by the federal government. Coal to be mined over the rest of the mine plan area is owned either by the federal government or by Zion Securities Corporation. The addresses of these owners of record are as follows:

Bureau of Land Management
Utah State Office
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Zion Securities Corporation
10 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

c) Purchasers of Record under Real Estate Contracts

There are no purchasers of record under any real estate contracts of areas to be affected by surface operations and facilities of this mine plan and there are no purchasers of record under any real estate contracts of the coal to be mined.

d) Operator

Andalex Resources, Inc.
P.O. Box 902
Price, Utah 84501
(801) 637-5385

e) Resident Agent of Applicant

C.T. Corporation System
175 South Main
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

f) Business Entity Statement

The applicant, Andalex Resources, Inc., is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Delaware and qualified to do business in Utah.

g) Officers, Partners and Directors

Officers:

Robert Anderson, Jr. ..... President
Dennis L. Halliburton ..... Vice President/Finance
Keith Smith ..... Vice President/Marketing
Kenneth Taylor ..... Vice President/Operations

Directors:

Mary-Jean Mitchell Green ..... Chairman of the Board of Directors
Robert Anderson, Jr. ..... Director
Dennis L. Halliburton ..... Director
M.I. Mair ..... Director
George D. Coates ..... Director

The address for all of the above is:

Tower Resources, Inc.
Suite 370, Plainview Triad East
10200 Linn Station Road
Louisville, Kentucky 40223

h) Principal Shareholders

The capital stock of Antlex Resources, Inc., is 100 percent owned and controlled by Cada Am Holding N.V., whose address is as follows:

C/O Dr. J.A. Schiltkamp
10 A Kerkstratt
Curacao, Netherland Antilles

i) Other Operating Names

Other names under which the principal shareholder has or is operating coal mining activities in the United States within the last five years preceding the date of this application are listed below:

Don Bow Mine
Cimarron Coal Corporation
Badgett Mine Stripping Corporation
West Ken Coal Corporation
AMCA Processing, Inc.
AMCA Resources, Inc.

j) Single Proprietor

Tower Resources, Inc., holds the exclusive coal operating interests in the permit area.

k) Current or Previous Coal Mining Permits

A list of current and previous coal mining permits held by the principal shareholder is included in Appendix A.

l) Owners of Record of Surface and Subsurface Contiguous Areas

Names and addresses of all owners of record for all surface and subsurface areas contiguous to the permit area are listed below and indicated on Plates II and III.

Subsurface Owners

Franklin Real Estate Company (American Electric Power)
#2 Broadway
New York, New York

Sunedco Coal Company
7401 West Mansfield Avenue
Suite 418
P.O. Box 35-B
Lakewood, Colorado 80235

Bureau of Land Management
Utah State Office
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

State of Utah
1588 West North Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah

Surface Owners

Bureau of Land Management
Utah State Office
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Gladys R. Artman
P.O. Box 1200
Lakeland, Florida 33802

F. and D. Shimmin
711 North 5th East
Price, Utah 84501

R. and E. Nelson
583 Sundial Drive
Moab, Utah 84532

D. Mathis
Sunnyside Star Route
Price, Utah 84501

State of Utah
1588 West North Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah

m) Mine Name and MSHA Identification

The Centennial Project includes the development of three separate mines. Two of these mines are currently in operation. The names and M.S.H.A. I.D. numbers for these existing mines and all sections are as follow:

Pinnacle Mine - M.S.H.A. I.D. #42-01474
Apex Mine - M.S.H.A. I.D. #42-01750

The third mine is at this time only proposed and has yet to be named or given an M.S.H.A. I.D. number. All coal from the 120 acre emergency lease for which this addendum is being submitted will be mined simply as an underground extension of the existing Pinnacle Mine.

n) Interests in Contiguous Lands

Andalex Resources, Inc., has formally submitted an expression of leasing interest for a 328 acre coal tract for consideration as part of the Uinta-Southwestern Utah Coal Region, coal lease sale offerings. This tract, known as the Graves tract, contains 327.58 acres and can be described as follows:

Township 13 South, Range 10 East, S.L.B.&M.
Section 1: SE¼, S½NW¼
Section 12: NE¼NE¼

Township 12 South, Range 11 East, S.L.B.&M.
Section 31: SW¼SW¼ (lots 6,22)

Other than this tract and Rights-of-Way granted by the Bureau of Land Management, Tower Resources has no interests in lands, options or pending bids for lands which are contiguous to the permit area.

UMC 782.14 Compliance Information

a) Suspension and Revocation

Andalex Resources, Inc., affiliates or persons controlled by or under common control with Andalex have not had a mining permit suspended or revoked within the last five years.

b) Forfeiture of Bond

Andalex Resources, Inc., affiliates or persons controlled by or under common control with Tower have not forfeited a mining bond or similar security in lieu of bond.

c) History of Violations

Appendix A contains a listing of all violations received within the last three years prior to the date of this application by Andalex and affiliated companies.

UMC 782.15 Right of Entry and Operation Information

Andalex Resources, Inc., in sublease agreement with AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., currently holds 2,798.35 acres of private and federal coal leases in this permit area. Tower basis its legal right to enter and conduct mining activities in the permit area pursuant to the language contained in the Federal Coal Leases, Section 2, Rights of Lessee as follows:

> "The lessor, in consideration of any bonus paid (or to be paid if deferred), rents and royalties and other conditions hereinafter set forth, hereby grants and leases to the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to mine and dispose of all coal... subject to the conditions, limitations and prohibitions provided in this lease and in applicable acts and regulations, the right to construct all works, buildings, structures, equipment, and appliances which may be necessary and convenient for the mining and preparation of the coal for market, and subject to the conditions herein provided, to use so much of the surface as may reasonably be required in the exercise of the rights and privileges herein granted..."

A similar right to enter and conduct underground mining activities is contained in the private lease agreement with the Zion Securities Corporation as follows:

> "During the life of the lease, so long as lessee is not in default hereunder, it may freely prospect, mine and develop the lease premises, extract and sell such coal thereform as it may elect, and use the surface and underground thereof for all lawful purposes including the exploration and mining to be conducted therein and thereon. It may also use the leased lands in connection with the mining and development of other lands which it may own, lease, or acquire as a part of its general mining operations in the area."

The Federal Coal Leases are described as follows:

SL-027304:

Tract 1: T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah
Sec. 7, S½SE¼,
Sec. 18, NW¼NE¼.

Tract 2: T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah (Lease Modification not part of this MRP)
Sec. 6, lot 4;
Sec. 18, lot 1, N½NE¼NW¼, SW½NE¼NW¼

containing 235.96 acres, more or less.

This lease was originally assigned to W.F. Olsen on September 1, 1925. On May 1, 1959, the lease was assigned to F.H. Larson and then to Centennial Coal Associates on February 1, 1973. AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., acquired the lease in February, 1977 and subsequently added Tract 2 through lease modification criteria on October 26, 1981.

SL-063058:

Tract 1: T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah
Sec. 8, S¼SW¼;
Sec. 17, N½NW¼, SE¼NW¼;
Sec. 18, NE¼NE¼.

Tract 2: T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah (Lease Modification not part of this MRP)
Sec. 17, SW¼NW¼, SE¼NW½SW¼, W½NW¼SW¼,
Sec. 18, E½SE¼NE¼, NW¼SE¼NE¼, SW¼NE¼,
E½NE¼SE¼.

containing 400 acres, more or less.

The original lease of 80 acres was assigned to C.D. Sutton on August 3, 1942. On July 27, 1950, the lease was amended to embrace 200 acres. An additional 40 acres was added December 13, 1951. The leases were posted to F.H. Larson on May 1, 1970 and then to Centennial Coal Associates on February 1, 1973. AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., acquired the lease in February, 1977 and subsequently added Tract 2 through the Federal lease modification criteria.

U-010581:

Tract 1: T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah
Secs. 5, and 6, all;
Sec. 7, lot 1 NE¼, NE¼NW¼, N½SE¼;
Sec. 8, N½, N½S½, S½SE¼;
Sec. 9, W½SW¼;
Sec. 17, N½NE¼.

Tract 2: T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah (Lease Modification, not part of this MRP)
Sec. 17, S½NW¼, N½NE¼SW¼,
NE¼SE¼, N½NW¼SE¼

containing 1,842.39 acres, more or less.

This lease was assigned to C.D. Sutton on February 1, 1956. On May 1, 1970 the lease was assigned to F.H. Larson and then to Centennial Coal Associates on February 1, 1973. AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., acquired the lease in February, 1977 and subsequently added Tract 2 through the federal lease modification criteria.

U-52341:

T.13S., R.11E., SLM, Utah
Sec. 9, E½SW¼, SW¼SE¼

containing 120 acres, more or less.

This lease was acquired by AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., in November, 1983 through the emergency lease criteria.

The private fee lease is described as follows:

T.13S., R.11E., SLBM, Carbon County, Utah
Sec. 7: S½NW¼
N½SW¼
SE¼SW¼

containing 200 acres, more or less.

The name and address of the lessor is Zion Securities Corporation, 10 East South Temple Street, Salt Lake City, Utah. This lease was originally made and entered into between Zion's and Centennial Coal Associates on August 1, 1972. AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., acquired the lease in February, 1977.

UMC 782.16 Relationship to Areas Designated Unsuitable for Mining

The permit area is not within an area designated unsuitable for the surface effects of underground coal mining activities under UMC 764 or under study for designation in an administrative proceeding initiated under those pasts. Further, there are no occupied dwellings within 300 feet of the permit area.

UMC 782.17 Permit Term Information

All coal will be mined simply as an underground extension of the existing Pinnacle Mine operation. The starting and termination dates as well as the horizontal and vertical extent of the proposed underground mining activities over the total life of the permit are indicated on the revised Pinnacle underground layout map included as Plate 30 Also refer to the underground layout maps for the Apex and Aberdeen Mines previously submitted.

The requested term of this permit is five years. Tower will then apply for five year extensions over the life of the mine.

UMC 782.18 Personal Injury and Property Damage Information

Appendix A contains certificates of liability insurance covering personal injury and property damage resulting from this operation.

UMC 782.19 Identification of Other Licenses and Permits

The following is a list of all other licenses and permits under applicable State and Federal land-use, air and water quality, water rights and health and safety laws and regulations held by Andalex in order to conduct underground coal mining activities.

State:

1) State of Utah
   Department of Natural Resources
   Division of Oil, Gas and Mining
   4241 State Office Building
   Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

   - Mining and Reclamation Plan for Tower Resources' Centennial Project
     Permit I.D. Number ACT/007/019
     Approved January 4, 1982

2) State of Utah
   Department of Health
   Division of Environmental Health
   150 West North Temple
   P.O. Box 2500
   Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

   - Air Quality Construction and Operation Permit
     Approved June 13, 1980

   - Water Quality - Sediment and Drainage
     Approved May 14, 1980

   - Septic and Culinary Plan (2)
     Approved September 17, 1980 (Office Site)
     Approved May 8, 1980 (Bathhouse Facility)

Federal:

1) Environmental Protection Agency
   Region VIII
   1860 Lincoln Street
   Denver, Colorado 80295

   - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
     Permit I.D. - UT-0023507
     Issued April 25, 1982

   - Prevention of Significant Deterioration of Air Quality ~~(NPDES)~~ (PSD)
     Unissued: Determined by the E.P.A. to be unnecessary

2) Bureau of Land Management
   Utah State Office
   136 East South Temple
   Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

   - Access Road Right-of-Way
     Permit Number U-45966
     Granted September 1, 1980

   - Buried Telephone Cable Right-of-Way
     Permit Number U-36739
     Granted November 20, 1978

   - Power Transmission Line Right-of-Way
     Permit Number U-36741
     Granted November 20, 1978

   - Material Storage Site Right-of-Way
     Permit Number U-45965
     Granted September 11, 1980

3) Mine Safety and Health Administration (M.S.H.A.)
   P.O. Box 25367
   Denver, Colorado 80225
   (District 9)
   Pinnacle Mine I.D. 42-01474
   Apex Mine I.D. 42-01750

   - Roof Control Plan
     Reviewed and approved every six months

   - Ventilation System and Methane and Dust Control Plan
     Reviewed and approved every six months

   - Fan Stoppage Plan
     Approved September 21, 1978

- Smoking Prohibition Plan
  Approved September 21, 1978

- Training Plan
  Approved August 19, 1980

- Instruction Program: Firefighting and Evacuation Plan
  Approved November 5, 1980

- Medical Program
  Approved September 6, 1978

UMC 782.20 Identification of Location of Public Office for Filing of Application

A copy of this addendum will be filed simultaneously for public inspection with the County Recorder of Carbon County, Carbon County Courthouse, Price, Utah.

UMC 782.21 Newspaper Advertisement and Proof of Publication

A copy of the newspaper advertisement of this addendum and proof of publication of the advertisement will be filed with the Division and made part of the complete application not later than 4 weeks after the last date of publication.

APPENDIX A

LIST OF CURRENT AND PREVIOUS COAL MINING PERMITS

LIST OF VIOLATIONS

CERTIFICATES OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

THE MINED LANDS RECLAMATION ACT-BOND

Permit No. and Type		Permittee Name	Issuing Authority	Date of Issuance
854-0024	surface mining	Tower Resources, Inc.	DSMRE Div. of Permits	1-9-84
854-0055	"	"	"	2-19-85
054-0073	"	Cimarron Coal Corp.	"	4-24-82
054-0139	"	"	"	6-16-82
454-0139	"	"	"	5-26-84
854-0039	"	"	"	4-13-84
854-7000	"	"	"	11-26-84
854-0023	"	"	"	9-13-84
854-0091	"	"	"	6-12-86
854-0051	"	"	"	2-11-85
854-0094	"	"	"	4-16-86
489-0026	"	West Ken Coal Corp.	"	2-23-84
889-0016	"	"	"	2-15-84
889-0018	"	"	"	9-18-84
654-0329	"	"	"	6-27-84
875-0001	"	"	"	5-24-84
889-0035	"	"	"	2-6-86
489-9001	"	"	"	8-24-84
889-9001	"	AMCA Processing, Inc.	"	2-17-84
889-9000	"	"	"	2-24-84
089-9003	"	"	"	2-17-84
889-8001	"	"	"	8-24-84
UT/0022	"	Tower Resources, Inc.	Office of Surface Mining	11-12-84
ACT/007/019	"	"	State of Utah Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining	1-4-82
#378	"	"	Md. Bureau of Mines	8-30-82
#371	"	"	"	1-5-82
889-8001	"	West Ken Coal Corp.	DSMRE Div. of Permits	10-06-86
889-9000	"	"	"	9-29-86
889-9001	"	"	"	9-29-86
854-0023	"	ANDALEX Resources, Inc. Cimarron Division	"	10-31-86
454-0139	"	"	"	10-08-86
854-0039	"	"	"	10-09-86
854-0051	"	"	"	10-06-86
854-0088	"	"	"	10-10-86
854-0091	"	"	"	9-29-86
854-7000	"	"	"	10-06-86
854-0094	"	"	"	12-01-86
854-0024	"	ANDALEX Resources, Inc.	"	9-29-86
854-0100	"	ANDALEX RESOURCES, INC. Cimarron Division	"	1-6-87

PENDING PERMITS
As of 1/23/87

				Date Submitted:
854-9000	"	ANDALEX Resources, Inc. Cimarron Division	"	11/11/86
889-0040	"	West Ken Coal Corporation	"	12/10/86

"ATTACHMENT 2.15.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 4-18-86 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Center Mine 2437-71
Description of Violation Gullies formed on disturbed area; toxic material on spoil; inadequate sediment control; disturbed area not properly revegetated.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Gullies filled, toxic material covered, sediment control made adequate, disturbed area vegetated.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location None

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

Date of Issuance 5/10/85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
West Ken Coal Corp., Center Mine, 875-0001
Description of Violation Road creating large amount of dust during use. Silt structure no. 4 beyond the clearout point of 50%.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Haul road dressed up and silt structure no. 4 cleaned out.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

"ATTACHMENT 2.15.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 11-22-85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
AMCA Processing, Inc., 889-9001
Description of Violation Failure of slurry discharge from processing plant to discharge into underground disposal area.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Keep slurry injection system open.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$1,000.00 Fine

Date of Issuance 2-6-86 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., 854-0039
Description of Violation Exceeding peak particle velocity

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Check pounds of explosives and the delays more carefully.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 4-18-86 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Center Mine 275-0028
Description of Violation Permit markers not posted. Drainage not passing through silt structure. Material cleaned out of silt structures not properly disposed of. Small gullies over disturbed area

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Posted permit markers, drainage now passing through silt structures, gullies removed and area seeded, material from silt structures graded and seeded as per plan in approved permit.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

"ATTACHMENT 2.13.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 2/13/84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Center Mine, Permit No. 275-0028
Description of Violation Discharge from sediment structure no. 4 not meeting effluent limitations

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Treated water

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice

$500.00 Fine

Date of Issuance 4/2/84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., Permit No. 054-0046
Description of Violation Substandard water left permit area, pH 5.41

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Treated water to meet standards

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice

$460.00 Fine

Date of Issuance 12-20-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., Permit No. 254-0304 & 854-0023
Description of Violation violation of contemporaneous reclamation

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Permit revision submitted January 28, 1985 as per the Department's request in a letter January 18, 1985.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice

No penalty

"ATTACHMENT 2.13.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 3/5/85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., Permit No. 854-0023
Description of Violation violation of contemporaneous reclamation

Actions Taken to Abate Violation equipment placed on the permit and working on reclamation.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice

No Fine

Date of Issuance 12-20-85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., Permit No. 854-0023
Description of Violation violation of contemporaneous reclamation

Actions Taken to Abate Violation equipment placed on the permit and working on reclamation

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice

No Penalty

Date of Issuance 12-20-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., Permit No. 254-0304
Description of Violation violation of contemporaneous reclamation

Actions Taken to Abate Violation area revised under permit number 854-0023

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice

No Penalty

"ATTACHMENT 2.13.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 4-17-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
DonBow Mine 854-0024.
Description of Violation Operator removed excess material from access road and placed material in an area that would not pass through a sedimentation pond or a series of sedimentation ponds. Drainage goes into contributary of Lick Creek.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Remove material to an area on permit that is covered by silt control.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 8-29-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron 054-0108
Description of Violation Sediment structure broke, sediment left structure.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Sediment removed from diversion ditch and break repaired.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

Date of Issuance 8-24-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
DonBow 854-0024
Description of Violation Levee broke

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Levee reconstructed and recertified

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

"ATTACHMENT 2.13.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 6-19-85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
West Ken Coal Corp., Caney Creek Mine, 889-0016
Description of Violation Failure to cause all drainage from the disturbed area to pass through a sedimentation pond before leaving the permitted area.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation The area has been graded and diverted in a manner to pass through a sedimentation structure no. 7.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

Date of Issuance 7-15-85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp., 454-0139
Description of Violation Exceeding peak particle velocity.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Cover holes and explosives more carefully

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$700.00 Fine

Date of Issuance 8-19-85 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Cimarron Coal Corp. 454-0139
Description of Violation Exceeding peak particle velocity.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Check poudages and delays more carefully.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

"ATTACHMENT 2.13.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 5-23-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
DonBow 054-0010
Description of Violation Silt structure no. 8 breeched

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Silt structure no. 8 repaired

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$500.00 Fine

Date of Issuance 4-3-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
AMCA Processing ~~289-8005~~
Description of Violation Discharge from silt structure no. 10 below effluent standards

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Water was treated to meet effluent standards

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$1,000.00 Fine

Date of Issuance 4-23-84 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE
Rhodes 489-0026
Description of Violation Discharge from silt structure no. 2 below effluent standards

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Water was treated to meet effluent standards

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location NONE

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

"ATTACHMENT 2.13.(c).A"

FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 8-26-85 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM

DonBow 854-0024
Description of Violation Failure to maintain stream channel diversion

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Stream channel diversion maintained

Stabilized streambanks.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location None

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

Date of Issuance 10-13-86 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DSMRE

Rhodes 489-0026
Description of Violation Failure to save all topsoil.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Submit a revision to use alternate

topsoil material.

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location None

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$1,800.00 Fine

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administration or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

(1) (a) Name of permittee or applicant:	(6) Name of permit or application and permit or application number:		(c) Regulatory Authori
			Bureau of Surface Mining and Reclamation Enforcement Ky. Dept. for Natur Resources and Environmen Protection
Tower Resources, Inc.	054-0009	Surface Disturbance Mining Permit	
"	054-0010	"	"
"	054-0059	"	"
DonBow Mine	3721-74	"	"
"	6342-77	"	"
"	6695-77	"	"
Cimarron Coal Corp.	1169-67 thru 75	"	"
"	254-0062	"	"
"	254-0328	"	"
"	254-7000	"	"
"	254-0291	"	"
"	054-0073	"	"
"	054-0066	"	"
"	054-0046	"	"
"	254-0367	"	"
"	254-0297	"	"
"	254-0304	"	"
"	254-0362	"	"
Badgett Mine Stripping Corp.	407-72	"	"
"	2211-70	"	"
"	2211-71	"	"
"	289-0227	"	"
"	5418-76S#1	"	"
"	289-0355	"	"
"	289-0354	"	"
"	407-74R	"	"
"	407-72S#1	"	"
"	407-73	"	"
"	407-73-S#1	"	"
"	407-74S#1	"	"
"	407-73R	"	"
"	407-74R	"	"
"	5151-76R	"	"
"	254-0329	"	"

(1) (a) Name of permittee or applicant:	(6) Name of permit or application and permit or application number:		(c) Regulatory Authori
			Bureau of Surface Mining and Reclamation Enforcement Ky. Dept. for Natu Resources and Environme Protection
Badgett Mine Stripping Corp.	2237-72	Surface Disturbance Mining Permit	"
"	2237-71	"	"
"	2437-71S#1	"	"
"	2437-71S#2	"	"
"	2437-71S#3	"	"
"	2437-74R	"	"
"	2437-70	"	"
West Ken Coal Corp.	275-0028	"	"
"	089-0033	"	"
"	275-7000	"	"
"	289-0320	"	"
"	289-0354	"	"
"	289-0133	"	"
"	289-0226	"	"
"	092-0054	"	"
"	089-0026	"	"
AMCA Processing, Inc.	5778-76	"	State of Maryland
Tower Resources, Inc.	251	Surface Mining Permit	Bureau of Mines
"	259	"	"
"	284	"	"

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 9/18,19,23/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 254-0291, Volunteer Mine
Description of Violation Failure of discharge from disturbed area to meet state & federal effluent limitations. Failure to pass all surface drainage through a sedimentation pond.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Repaired pumping hose to stop discharge from leaving the permit. All surface drainage is now passing through a sedimentation pond.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$1500.00 Fine reduced to $800, Paid

- -

Date of Issuance 9/18,19,23/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 254-0291, Volunteer Mine
Description of Violation Disturbance outside the permitted area. Permittee has removed earthen fill material from a pit adjacent to Highway 1221 to facilitate the construction & operation of the haul road on permit 254-0291. Disturbed unpermitted area.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Reclaimed the open pit adjacent to Highway 1221 to approximate original contour. Detour for the closed section of Highway 1221 has been constructed and the permit revision and deferment request have been submitted to the State R.A.
Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$1100.00 Fine reduced to "No Penalty"

- -

Date of Issuance 8/13/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Volunteer Mine
Description of Violation Water leaving the permit without going through a approved silt basin.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Water passed through an approved silt basin.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 10/04/79 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
AMCA Processing, Inc.
Description of Violation Waste materials not demonstrated as suitable for use as fill material. Operating without a permit.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Area engineer said gob need not be permitted.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 7/23/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #5778-76 AMCA Processing
Description of Violation Discharge from disturbed area in violation of water quality standards of pH 6 - 9 and Fe less than 7mg/l refers to silt basin on east side adjacent to access road.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Treated water to meet water quality standards of pH 6 - 9 and Fe less than 7mg/l and 3.5 mg/l 30 day average.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 7/23/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
AMCA Processing
Description of Violation Discharge from disturbed area in violation of water quality standards.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Water treated to compliance with water quality standards of pH 6 - 9 and Fe less than 3.5mg/l 30 day average.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 2/17/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 289-0354 West Ken Coal Corp., Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Backfilling and grading not completed within 180 days of coal removal

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Area in question was reclaimed; backfilled, graded, topsoil spread, limed, seeded, and mulched.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 6/04/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 289-0354 West Ken Coal Corp., Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Failure to save all topsoil

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Supplement the topsoil by bringing good sub soil from permit no. 089-0033 for proper coverage.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
Settlement order dated Aug. 4, 1980 - No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 5-16-83 Issuing Regulatory Authority KY DSMRE
Cimarron 254-0291
Description of Violation Embankment has breached

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Rebuild berm

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date 8-11-83 Location Madisonville

Type Preliminary

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
$500.00 Fine

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 4/21/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
089-0033 Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Failure to cause all surface drainage from disturbed area to pass through sedimentation structure before leaving the permit.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation The breached portion of the ditch was repaired by reberming with a tractor.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 7/16-17/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #089-0033 Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Failure to post permit identification signs.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Permit identification signs were properly posted.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 7/16-17/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #089-0033 Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Failure to install ground water monitoring wells according to approved plans.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Required ground water monitoring wells were properly installed.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$900.00 Fine Reduced - No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 7/17/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 289-0354 West Ken Coal Corp., Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Failure to post and maintain topsoil markers applies to topsoil stockpiles located in central portion of the permit.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Topsoil markers were placed on topsoil stockpiles located in central portion of the permit.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 7/24/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 289-0133 West Ken Coal Corp., Caney Creek Mine
Description of Violation Failure to implement approved ground water monitoring program. Applies to failure to install approved ground water wells.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation N/A mining completed

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$900.00 Fine - No Penalty (reduced)

- -

Date of Issuance 7-26-83 Issuing Regulatory Authority KY DSMRE
Center Mine 275-0028
Description of Violation Substandard water discharged from silt structures no. 1 and no. 2

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Monitor and treat silt structures

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$600.00 Fine

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 12/16/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 089-0026 West Ken Coal Corp., Rhodes Mine
Description of Violation No topsoil markers on topsoil stockpiles. Spoil fell onto topsoil.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Signs and markers were placed on topsoil stockpiles. Spoil was removed off topsoil.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 10-13-82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 254-0362 Cimarron Coal Corp., Volunteer Mine
Description of Violation Material blasted off the permitted area into Browder Church yard, north of Highway 70.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Removed rocks that were blasted off of permit. Use additional cover over shots or mats to prevent material from flying off the permit.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 10-7-82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 054-0119 Cimarron Coal Corp., Volunteer Mine
Description of Violation Sediment control measures, basin 11a, a dugout type structure is not functioning properly, (dugout has breached into diversion ditch).

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Riprapped spillway and recertified basin.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 7/07/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM

Permit #089-0026 Rhodes Mine

Description of Violation Failure of discharge from disturbed area to meet effluent limitations of pH 6 - 9

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Basin discharges treated to pH 9

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONe

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 6-8-83 Issuing Regulatory Authority KY DSMRE

Cimarron 054-0092

Description of Violation Dragline used to remove topsoil from prime farmland area

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Use scrapers to remove topsoil from prime farmland area

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date 8-11-83 Location Madisonville

Type Preliminary

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$1000.00 Fine

- -

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 11/04/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 289-0227 Venture Mine
Description of Violation Company has exhausted time limits on deferments from backfilling and grading, pits deferred reamin open, mine site remains inactive.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Due to regulations change a waiver has been requested, action pending.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Waiver granted 10-12-82

- -

Date of Issuance 11/04/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 289-0320 Venture Mine
Description of Violation Company has exhausted time limits on deferments from backfilling and grading, pits deferred remain open, mine site remains inactive.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Due to regulation changes a waiver has been requested, action pending.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Waiver granted 10-12-82

- -

Date of Issuance 4/02/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 289-0320 Venture Mine
Description of Violation Failure to provide current permit identification numbers on permit sign.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Current permit number has been posted on permit identification sign.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$700.00 Fine Reduced - No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 2/29/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #289-0227 Venture Mine
Description of Violation Failure to protect topsoil from wind and water erosion.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Seeding and erosion control was established.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 2/29/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #289-0320 Venture Mine
Description of Violation Failure to conduct ground water monitoring according to approved plan.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Sampling for underground monitoring conducted at wells designated 501, 502, & 505 by McCoy Water Consultants.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
$360.00 Fine - Paid 8-8-80

- -

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 6/08/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 054-0010 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Mining within 300 ft. of an occupied dwelling without waiver from owner.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Eliminated highwall by backfilling and grading, spreading topsoil, seeding, fertilizing and mulching the area within 300 ft. of a occupied dwelling.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 9/29/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 054-0010 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Operator has failed to pass all surface drainage through a sedimentation pond or a series of sedimentation ponds.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation A sedimentation pond was constructed.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONR

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 6/12/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
DonBow Mine
Description of Violation All surface drainage not passing through a sedimentation pond.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation A sedimentation pond was constructed.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 3/18/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 054-0009 Tower Resources, Inc., DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failure to protect topsoil stockpiles.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Stockpiles were seeded and mulched.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 4/29/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit No. 054-0059, Tower Resources, Inc., DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failed to maintain backfilling and grading at a current status. Failed to protect all stockpiled topsoil and failed to properly handle all topsoil removal.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Brought backfilling and grading to a current status. Segreated and stockpiled all available topsoil and and protect and stabilize all stockpiles until they can be distributed. Place topsoil sign markers on stockpiles.
Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

$250 Fine

- -

Date of Issuance 3/08/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit No. 054-0059 Tower Resources, Inc., DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Operator has caused disturbance beyond the permitted area as a result of not backfilling an inactive pit. Area above the highwall has sluffed causing damage to adjacent landowner's property outside the permitted area.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Operator backfilled and regraded the spoil into the open pit adjacent to the northwest property line of Paul Love's property.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) None

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 10/06/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. DNR Div. Air Pol. Cont.
DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Fugitive coal dust from portable crusher

Actions Taken to Abate Violation The crusher was placed in storage and is no longer being used.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 10/16/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit #054-0010 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failed to reclaim an area of the permit located east of the haul road in a timely manner.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Reclaimed area in question.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 1/04/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Ky. BSMRE
Permit #054-0009 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failed to pass all drainage from the permitted area through a sediment pond.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation All drainage is routed through a sediment pond.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____
$250.00 Fine

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 12/17/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
054-0059 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failure to separately remove and stockpile the A & B horizons in those areas designated as prime farmland.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation N/A

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 9/26,29,30/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit # 054-0010 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failure to protect all topsoil stockpiles from wind and water erosion.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Topsoil stockpiles located above the open pit were redistributed over recalimed areas. The other stockpiles located along the northwest boundary have been graded down, seeded, and heavily mulched.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 5/15/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #054-0059 DonBow Mine
Description of Violation Failure to pass all surface drainage from the disturbed area through a sedimentation pond or series of sedimentation ponds before leaving permit area.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Silt control has been established on the distubrde area.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 6/18/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 RNCO #00504 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation The number of open acres exceeds the approved open acre limit.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00683, 00684

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 7/02/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 RNCO #00514 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Spoil has been placed on area where the topsoil has not been removed. Sufficient topsoil is not being saved. Stockpiled topsoil has not been marked.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00636, 00637

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 7/22/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 RNCO #00454 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Blasting had been conducted after the hours published publicly.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00645

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 9/17/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 RNCO #00519 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Haulroad culverts were not adequate to control contribution drainage area. Diversions on backfill area have been extended too far, and drainage from backfill has caused severe problems at and above switchback on lower haulroad.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #390

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 10/09/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 RNCO #00541 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Diversion ditch has not been seeded and mulched. Topsoil stockpile has not been protected. Permit I.D. sign has not been displayed at point of access on Jackson Mountain Road.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00393 Diversion ditch seeded & mulched, topsoil stockpile seeded and mulched, and permit identification sign has been installed at point of access on Jackson Mountain Road.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 10/29/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #215 RNCO #00464 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Topsoil on Area A was not being handled, removed, stockpiled and protected according to regulations and mining plan.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00394 Topsoil on Area A is being stockpiled and protected.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 6/04/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #259 RNCO #00223 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Outslope control had not been installed as per approved plans.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00326

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 3/19/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
NOV. #80-1-75-15 Permit #259 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Failure to meet effluent limitations for discharge from sediment pond.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Treatment began immediately to meet state and federal regulations by using soda ash.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 6/17/80-7/01/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #259 RNCO 00555, 00552 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Planting of backfilled area has not been completed. Pond located on south end of permit needs cleaned. Ponds and ditches for outslope control have not been implented as per plans. Topsoil stockpile has not been protected.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00656, 00680

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 3/27/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit No. 251 RNCO #00438 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Sediment control structures have not been installed according to approved plan for total drainage control.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00621, 00604, 00613

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 4/01/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit No. 251 RNCO #00471 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Topsoil was not removed prior to placing spoil on disturbed area.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00602

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 11/03/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #259 RNCO #00555 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Mining has taken place within 2 to 1 setback of transmission line and is in violation of approved plan. Total drainage control ditch has been removed temporarily. Diversions on backfilled and planted area have broken over. Drainage control ditch has broken over. Uncontrolled runoff on backfill and planted area has caused erosion.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC #00533 Pit backfilled & diversion TDC reconstructed.
Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 7/21/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Permit #259 NOV. #80-1-75-33 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Total suspended solids discharge exceeded state and federal effluent limitations.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Auxiliary catch basins were installed with straw bales placed at the outlets to retain sediment.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 6/18/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 RNCO #00503 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Mining was to be resumed by 6/01/80 on this permit.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00366, 00379

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 10/13/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md/ BOM
Permit #284 RNCO #00542 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation No active mining of coal has taken place in last six months.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation INC. #00532 Operator satisfactorily completed backfilling.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 8/26/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority OSM
Tipple NOV. #80-T-75-39 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation No mine identification had been posted at entrance to tipple and shop area.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Sigh has been erected.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 10/3/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Utah D.O.G.M.

Description of Violation Placing material on a downslope. Failure to pass surface drainage from the disturbed area through a sediment pond. Failure to protect topsoil.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation D.O.G.M. vacated material on downslope violation. All actions required by the D.O.G.M. to abate these violations were taken.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant) NONE

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

No Penalty

- -

Date of Issuance 12/16/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Utah D.O.G.M.

Description of Violation Failure to retain non-waste material. failure to monitor groundwater.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 3/13/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Haulroad, ditches, & culverts must be maintained. Road surface must be capped with a durable, non-toxic material. Backfilling & grading must be kept current.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Haulroad, ditches, & culverts are being maintained. Road surface being capped with a durable, non-toxic material. Backfilling & grading being kept current.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 2/24/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #251 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Haulroads, culverts & ditches shall be maintained to minimize additional contributions of suspended soils to streamflow or off-site areas.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Haulroads, ditches & culverts being maintained. Haulroad recapped with a durable, non-toxic material as soon as the weather permits.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 6/17/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #259 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Backfilled area not planted in a timely manner, pond needs cleaning, pond & ditches need to be constructed to provide outslope control, topsoil stockpile not been protected.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Backfilled area was planted, pond cleaned out, pond & ditches were constructed, and topsoil stockpile was seeded and mulched.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 9/8/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #259 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Pond located on northwest side of permit has breached embankment.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Operator has completed repair of embankment and implemented modifications to spillway as discussed.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 2/2/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #361 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Topsoil markers not installed. Drainage from haulroad "B" not flowing towards ditch line. Turbidity & suspended solids in discharge from Waynesburg pump must meet effluent limitations. Backfilling equipment has been removed from the permit site.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Topsoil markers installed, haulroad "B" draining towards ditch line, backfilling equipment is back on the permit area.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 2/26/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #361 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Water discharging from pond "B" does not Meet effluent limitations for pH.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Discharge has been brought within effluent limitations.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 3/13/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #361 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Haulroad & ditches must be maintained and the road surface must be capped with a durable, non-toxic material.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Haulroad & ditches are being maintained. The road has been capped with a durable, non-toxic material.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 5/12/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #361 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation All backfilling equipment has been removed from the permit site.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Backfilling equipment has been brought back to the permit site.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 5/25/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #361 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Ditches on haulroad "B" have not been maintained, burn holes on riser on pond "B" not being maintained, stockpiled topsoil not being protected, temporary access road has not been reseeded.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Haulroad "B" ditches have been maintained, burn holes on riser on pond "B" have been maintained, temporary access road has been seeded, stockpiled topsoil has been seeded and mulched.
Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 6/16/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #361 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Discharge from pond "B" does not meet effluent limitations for pH.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Discharge from pond "B" treated to meet effluent limitations.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 3/18/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #371 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Discharge from pond not meeting effluent limitations, pond bunker not being maintained, pond embankment not being maintained, diversion to pond has eroded, culvert needs sizing, Road not capped with a durable, non-toxic material.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Discharge treated to meet effluent limitations, pond bunker is maintained, pond embankment is maintained, Culvert was properly sized, road was capped with a durable, non-toxic material.
Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 12/14/80 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Emergency spillway needs outlet cut back to original ground, trash rack needs implementing, entire area disturbed by pond construction needs seeding, topsoil not being saved.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Emergency spillway was cut back, trash racks were implemented, disturbed area was seeded, and the topsoil is being properly saved and protected.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 11/17/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Topsoil material on freeport pit is not being saved, segregated.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Topsoil material is being saved and segregated.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 7/21/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Topsoil stockpiles adjacent to freeport area "B" have been covered with spoil material, not properly segregated.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Topsoil stockpiles have been ~~segregated from spoil material.~~

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

- -

Date of Issuance 6/9/81 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Operator has not posted permit blasting signs at points of access, haulroad not being maintained, pump not implemented at Bakerstown pit, diversion on east side of Freeport pit blocked, Topsoil not protected or identified.
Actions Taken to Abate Violation Blasting signs have been posted, haulroad is being maintained, pump implemented, diversion ditch cleared, topsoil stockpiled seeded, mulched, and identified.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

4.3 FOR ANY SURFACE MINING OPERATION OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE APPLICANT LIST EACH VIOLATION NOTICE AND NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANCE RECEIVED DURING THE THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD TO THIS APPLICATION, ISSUED PURSUANT TO PL 95-87, KRS CHAPTER 350 OR REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THERETO, AND ANY AIR OR WATER QUALITY VIOLATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO STATE AND FEDERAL LAW, RULE, OR REGULATION.

Date of Issuance 2/22/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Topsoil material is not being saved, segregated, as per approved plan.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Topsoil is being saved, protected, and identified.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance 3/18/82 Issuing Regulatory Authority Md. BOM
Permit #284 Phillips Mine
Description of Violation Haulroad not being maintained adequately.

Actions Taken to Abate Violation Haulroad has been graded, crowned, capped with durable, non-toxic material, culvert inlets opened, haulroad ditches have been graded.

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

Date of Issuance _____ Issuing Regulatory Authority _____

Description of Violation _____

Actions Taken to Abate Violation _____

Administrative or Judicial Proceedings Initiated (Including proceedings initiated by applicant)

Date _____ Location _____

Type _____

Current Status of Proceedings and of Violation Notice _____

STATE OF UTAH, DIVISION OF OIL GAS & MINING

MINE NAME	VIOLATION NO.	STATE PERMIT NO.	MSHA I.D. NO.	INSPECTION DATE	INSPECTION TIME	TERMINATION	DEPOSITIO
entennial roject	80-1-2-3 (1)	ACT/007/019		August 5, 1980		October 15,1980	Vacated
entennial roject	80-1-2-3-(2)	ACT/007/019		August 5, 1980		October 15,1980	Contested $90.00 Fin
entennial roject	80-1-2-3 (3)	ACT/007/019		August 5, 1980		October 15,1980	Contested $30.00 Fin
entennial roject	80-1-17-2 (1)	ACT/007/019		December 17, 1980		March 18,1981	Contested $220.00 Fi
entennial roject	80-1-17-2 (2)	ACT/007/019		December 17, 1980		March 18,1981	Contested $480.00 Fi
entennial roject	81-3-6-2 (1)	ACT/007/019		May 22, 1981		September 18,198	Contested $180.00 Fi
entennial roject	81-3-6-2 (2)	ACT/007/019		May 22, 1981		September 18,198	Contested $480.00 Fi
entennial roject	81-3-23-1	ACT/007/019		December 18,1981		April 28, 1982	Contested $170.00 Fi
entennial roject	81-4-9-3 (1)	ACT/007/019		December 11, 1981		April 14, 1982	Contested $380.00 Fi
entennial roject	81-4-9-3 (2)	ACT/007/019		December 11, 1981		April 14, 1982	Contested $380.00 Fi
entennial roject	81-4-9-3 (3)	ACT/007/019		December 11, 1981		April 14, 1982	Contested $240.00 Fi
entennial roject	83-6-3-1	ACT/007/019		February 2, 1983		July 15, 1983	Contested $90.00 Fine
entennial roject	83-6-9-1	ACT/007/019		August 4, 1983		December 15, 1983	Contested $160.00 Fin
entennial roject	83-6-12-1	ACT/007/019		November 3, 1983		April 2, 1984	Contested $200.00 Fi
entennial roject	84-6-1-1	ACT/007/019		February 7, 1984		April 2, 1984	Contested $1220.00 F

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING

MINE NAME	VIOLATION NO.	STATE PERMIT NO.	MSHA I.D. NO.	INSPECTION DATE	INSPECTION TIME	TERMINATION	DISPOSITION
Centennial Project	80-5-7-29 (1)	ACT/007/019		December 17,1980		March 10, 1981	Contested No Fine
Centennial Project	80-5-7-29 (2)	ACT/007/019		December 17,1980		January 26,1981	Contested No Fine

(COAL)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE
Issued to: State of Utah
Department of Natural Resources
Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That the Old Republic Insurance Co.
(Name of Insurance Company)
of Greensburg, PA
(Home Office Address of Company)
has issued to Tower Resources, Inc., etc
(Name of Permit Applicant) of
P.O.Box 1027,Price, UT 84501 Policy No. ZC-41694
(Address of Permit Applicant)
effective from July 1 19, 83 and continuing until cancelled, nonrenewed, or changed as provided herein, which policy provides personal injury and property damage insurance covering the obligations imposed upon such permit applicant with regard to Permit No. ACT/007/019 according to provisions of the coal mining and reclamation program of Utah, (Utah Code Annotated 40-10-1 et seq.), specifically Section UMC/SMC 806.14.

Underwriting Agent: Chesley W. Riddle, Sr.

Company Name: Anderson & Riddle Insurance Phone: (502)821-3122

Address: P.O.Box 549, Madisonville, KY 42431

The above-named insurance company agrees to notify the Division in writing of any substantive change in the above coverage, including cancellation, failure to renew, or other material change. No change shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after such notice is received by the Division.

The undersigned affirms that the above information is true and complete to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, and that he or she is an authorized representative of the above-named insurance company.

8/15/83 Chesley W. Riddle Agent
(Date, Signature, and Title of Authorized Representative of Insurance Company)

Signed and sworn to before me by Chesley W. Riddle this the 15th day of August, 19 83.

Alice James
(Notary)

My Commission Expires: Jan. 21, 1984

Bond SU 34593

MR FORM 5 (Revised January 1983)

STATE OF UTAH
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY
DIVISION OF OIL, GAS AND MINING
4241 State Office Building
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

THE MINED LANDS RECLAMATION ACT

BOND
****

The undersigned Tower Resources, Inc. as principal, and Utica Mutual Insurance Company as surety, hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns unto the State of Utah, Division of Oil, Gas and Mining, and the U. S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining in the penal sum of Three Hundred Eighty-One Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-Nine dollars ($381,839.00). Such sum shall be payable to one, but not both, of the above-named agencies.

The principal estimated in a "Notice of Intention to Commence Mining Operations and a Mining and Reclamation Plan," filed with the Division of Oil, Gas and Mining on the 19th day of January, 19 81, that 30.7 acres of land will be affected by this mining operation in the State of Utah. A description of the affected land is attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

If the principal shall satisfactorily reclaim the above-mentioned lands affected by mining by the said principal in accordance with the Mining and Reclamation Plan and shall faithfully perform all requirements of the Mined Land Reclamation Act, and comply with the Rules and Regulations adopted in accordance therewith, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect until the reclamation is completed as outlined in the approved Mining and Reclamation Plan.

If the approved plan provides for reclamation of the land affected on a piecemeal or cyclic basis, and the land is reclaimed in accordance with such plan, then this bond may be reduced periodically.

In the converse, if the plan provides for a gradual increase in the area of the land affected or increased reclamation work, then this bond may accordingly be increased with the written approval of the surety company.

NOTE: Where one signs by virtue of Power of Attorney for a surety company, such Power of Attorney must be filed with this bond. If the principal is a corporation, the bond shall be executed by its duly authorized officers with the seal of the corporation affixed.

Tower Resources, Inc.
Principal (Company)

By Controller
Company Official - Position

Date: May 17, 1983

Utica Mutual Insurance Company
Surety (Company)

By
Official of Surety - Position
Patricia S. Lee, Attorney-in-Fact

DATE: 5/16/83

Exhibit "A"

The land affected by mining operations which shall be reclaimed, in compliance with the Mining and Reclamation Plan and all requirements of the Mined Land Reclamation Act and Rules and Regulations adopted in accordance therewith, can be described as follows:

30.7 acres located in T13S, R11E, S.L.B.&M., Carbon County, Utah and contained within,

SE¼SW¼	Section 7
NE¼SW¼	Section 7
SW¼SE¼	Section 7
NW¼SE¼	Section 7
SW¼NE¼	Section 7
NE¼NW¼	Section 18
NW¼NE¼	Section 18

III. Operation and Reclamation Plan

A. Overview of Project

1. Type of Mine

The initial underground mining operation known as the Pinnacle Mine, located on the Zion's fee property, began production on October 3, 1980. It consists of a single unit's production with an output projected to be approximately 200,000 tons per year and with 20 employees. Upon approval of this permit application, the mine will move onto the Federal leases and expand to two or three units with an annual production of approximately 500,000 tons. As there are three mineable seams present, the Aberdeen, Gilson, and Lower Sunnyside, in ascending order, mining plans call for simultaneous operation of a mine in each seam. The existing operation is in the Gilson seam.

Mining will consist of the underground method of coal extraction using continuous miners, shuttle cars, and conveyor haulage. Room and pillar development will be employed with final extraction estimated to be about 65 percent of the reserve, after pillar extraction.

Coal is presently being loaded into 40 ton coal trucks and hauled to Wildcat Jct. on the Utah Railroad.

2. Area of Operations

2.1 Mine Plan Area

The mine plan area is limited to and contained within the proposed permit area. Mine plans for each of the mineable seams are included as Plates V, VI, and VII.

2.2 Proposed Permit Area

The proposed permit area consists of three Federal leases and one fee lease, all controlled by Andalex Resources. Presently, mining operations are taking place on Tower's Zion fee lease. Federal leases are U-010581, SL-27304, and SL-063058. These leases are shwon on Plate 4. Note that lease modifications are not part of this MRP.

2.3 Surface Area to be Disturbed

Surface disturbances are and will be minimal due to the nature of the mining activities. The proposed permit area has been previously impacted by mining. Surface disturbances will be limited to the existing facilities which have been constructed on the Zion's

fee area and the new facilities will be located in previously disturbed areas.

The total existi surface area disturbed is approximately 23 acres. Proposed facilities are indicated on Plates 6 and

3. Reserves, Production, and Life of Mine

Total reserves of all three seams (in place) are estimated at 50 million tons, of which 29 million tons is expected recoverable.

Production schedule estimates 200,000 tons during the first year of operation. This will be systematically increased to approximately 1 million tons in the fourth or fifth year.

If the extraction rate of 1 million tons is accomplished according to schedule, the project life will be about 28 years. The theoretical life is closer to 40 years however due to the existence of unleased Federal coal logically accessible through only the existing and future Tower mine workings.

4. Schedule of Construction, Mine Development, Mining and Reclamation

All surface facilities have been constructed for the Pinnacle Mine. Mining in the Gilson seam began in October, 1980 with a single unit's production. As mining progresses, additional units will be added with 5 production units scheduled to be operating by February 1985. A systematic mining plan will be followed to assure maximum recovery. All planning and scheduled production, however, will be contingent upon the coal market and approval of this permit application. Upon the conclusion of mining activities in the area, the scheduled reclamation phase will begin immediately. Refer to Part E of this Chapter re Reclamation.

B. Construction and Design of Surface Facilities

1. Existing Structures

All existing structures are situated on the Zion's fee land or on Federal lease SL-027304 within BLM ROW U-45966 and are shown on Plates 6 and 7 All structures are complete and include the following:

Bathhouse	14' x 60'
Mine Water Storage Tanks	12' x 16'
Warehouse	14' x 60'
Superintendent's Office	16' x 70'
Substation	60' x 100'
Office Building	28' x 60'
Mine Fan	88"
Portals	6' x 20' (4 ea.)
Culinary Water Tanks	12' x 10'
Sediment Ponds	.737 acres

fee area and the new facilities will be located in previously disturbed areas.

The total existing surface area disturbed is approximately 23 acres. Proposed facilities are indicated on Plates 6 and 7.

3. Reserves, Production, and Life of Mine

Total reserves of all three seams (in place) are estimated at 50 million tons, of which 29 million tons is expected recoverable.

Production schedule estimates 200,000 tons during the first year of operation. This will be systematically increased to approximately 1 million tons in the fourth or fifth year.

If the extraction rate of 1 million tons is accomplished according to schedule, the project life will be about 28 years. The theoretical life is closer to 40 years however due to the existence of unleased Federal coal logically accessible through only the existing and future Tower mine workings.

4. Schedule of Construction, Mine Development, Mining and Reclamation

All surface facilities have been constructed for the Pinnacle Mine. Mining in the Gilson seam began in October, 1980 with a single unit's production. As mining progresses, additional units will be added with 5 production units scheduled to be operating by February 1985. A systematic mining plan will be followed to assure maximum recovery. All planning and scheduled production, however, will be contingent upon the coal market and approval of this permit application. Upon the conclusion of mining activities in the area, the scheduled reclamation phase will begin immediately. Refer to Part E of this Chapter re Reclamation.

B. Construction and Design of Surface Facilities

1. Existing Structures

All existing structures are situated on the Zion's fee land or on Federal lease SL-027304 within BLM ROW U-45966 and are shown on Plates 6 and 7 All structures are complete and include the following:

Bathhouse	14' x 60'
Mine Water Storage Tanks	12' x 16'
Warehouse	14' x 60'
Superintendent's Office	16' x 70'
Substation	60' x 100'
Office Building	28' x 60'
Mine Fan	88"
Portals	6' x 20' (4 ea.)
Culinary Water Tanks	12' x 10'
Sediment Ponds	.737 acres

Upon completion of mining activities, the portals will be sealed according to existing state and Federal regulations and all buildings and structures not being utilized as part of the reclamation sequence, will be removed, according to the Reclamation Plan outlined in Part E of this Chapter.

2. Construction Schedule

All of the above structures have been completed. Additional construction of structures or facilities including additional warehouse and shop facilities, is anticipated for the existing mine (Pinnacle Mine). Construction has been located and carried out so as to prevent and control erosion, siltation, water pollution, and damage to property. All facilities have been designed and constructed and will be maintained and used in a manner which prevents damage to wildlife and related environmental values. Any future construction will be conducted in a similar manner according to regulations regarding protection of the hydrologic system, etc. All additional structures to be located on the Zion's fee have been approved by DOGM.

3. Construction Methods

3.1 Major Equipment

The portal and building sites were leveled using dozers, trucks, and loaders. At the building sites, the topsoil was removed and transported to a nearby area for storage.

All surface pads have been graveled and all other disturbed areas (pond embankments, etc.) have been reseeded according to recommendations by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

3.2 Blasting

All surface blasting activities necessary for present operations have been completed in compliance with sections 817.61 through 817.68 of Chapter VIII of Title 30 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Blasting consisted of portal highwall construction for purposes of stability. Future surface blasting, if necessary, would be very limited and would consist of highwall preparation for similar portal facilities.

4. Removal and Storage of Topsoil and Subsoils

The area from which topsoil was removed is approximately 30 acres and includes poorly developed soils. Using dozers and front end loaders, the soil was scraped from the surface and dumped at a site on facility location. The topsoil storage area is shown on Plate 6 . The

topsoil was removed as a separate operation from areas to be disturbed by surface installations, such as roads and areas upon which support facilities are sited. Topsoil has been segregated, stockpiled, and protected from wind and water erosion and contaminants through revegetation. Disturbed areas no longer required for the conduct of mining operations have been graded and revegetated. Once the topsoil was removed, the canyon bottom was leveled and culverts installed to prepare the area for building construction. For further information about topsoil see Chapter IV, Part F re Soil Resources.

5. Portal Facilities (See Plate 6)

5.1 Mine Pads

The portal mine pad consists of approximately .922 acres. Located on this pad are the fan, conveyor portal, air intake portals, mine water storage tank, warehouse and superintendents office.

5.2 Support Structures and Buildings

Support structures and buildings are listed in Part B, Section 1 of this chapter and shown on Plate 6.

5.3 Parking Areas

Parking lots have been covered with gravel and magnesium chloride and will be maintained. These are shown on Plate 6

5.4 Storage Areas

There are several storage areas at the site. These include: Material Storage Area No. 1 (1.482 acres), Raw Coal Pile Area (1.393 acres), Material Storage Area No. 2 (1.075 acres), and the Topsoil Storage Area (.0638 acres). The bathhouse and parking area and a water storage tank are located on Material Storage Area No. 2. All areas are shown on Plate 6 . B.L.M. ROW U-45965 has also been designated a material storage area as well as an office site and parking area

6. Coal Handling Facilities

6.1 Conveyors

Coal is discharged from a shuttle car onto a conveyor belt for transportation to the outside. Location of this conveyor is shown on Plate 6.

6.2 Stockpiles

Coal is discharged from the conveyor onto a coal stockpile in the Raw Coal Stockpile Area indicated on Plate VIII. This is a live stockpile as opposed to a storage pile.

6.3 Loadout

Coal is loaded from the stockpile by a electronic automatic loadout into 40 ton coal trucks and hauled to various sidings on the Utah Railroad.

6.4 Preparation Plant

Depending on the coal market in the future, a preparation plant (wash plant) may be used. However, it is not anticipated

7. Transportation Facilities

7.1 Roads

7.1-1 Class I

The previously existing road, which runs approximately 10 miles from Price, Utah to the Zion's fee area, can be classified hard surfaced secondary highway

road was an existing county road and has been upgraded with new surface gravel, culverts, and drainage ditches. The grade of this road ranges from less than 1 percent to approximately 5 percent in the canyon areas. At no time does this road exceed 10 percent grade hence minimizing erosion and other effects on the hydrologic system.

During its life, this road will be constantly maintained. All necessary repairs will be made in a timely manner. The road has been paved to control dust. In winter months, snow will be removed, the road graded and kept open. Signs have been posted at strategic points along the road to warn of any possible hazards which might exist.

This road is shown on Plate I and is presently being used as both an access road and a haul road.

7.1-2 Class II

The above described road is the only road presently being used in association with mining activities.

7.1-3 Class III

The above described road is the only road presently being used in association with mining activities.

7.2 Railroad

There are no existing or proposed railroad spurs on the property.

8. Dams, Embankments, Ponds, and Other Impoundments

Three sedimentation ponds have been constructed so far as shown on Plate 6. A copy of the "Sedimentation and Drainage Control Plan" according to which the ponds were constructed is attached as Exhibit III-A. The sedimentation and drainage control plan has been designed according to OSM regulations and the design and construction certified by a Utah Registered Professional Engineer. No other embankments, or other impoundments have been built nor are any proposed excepting similar sedimentation control structures at new surface facility sites.

9. Power Supply and Communication Facilities

A 4160 volt, 3 phase, 60 hertz power distribution system has been taken underground from a 2500 KW substation located on the surface plant area. The primary feed into the substation is 46,000 volts from the Utah Power and Light Company transmission system located approximately 6 miles south, adjacent to the airport. This 46 KV line taps Utah Power and Light's Helper - Columbia 46 KV line, at structure #89. The power line was designed according to Utah Power and Light's specifications. After approval by Utah Power and Light, it was installed by a private local contractor at the expense of Tower Resources. Within the mine site area, the power is reduced to 4160 volts for the primary underground usage. This is fracture reduced to 480 volts for equipment operation. Surface power is on a 480 volt system. Electrical Specifications for the

Deadman Canyon Mine Substation are included as Exhibit III-B.

A 25 pair telephone communications cable is buried along the existing Deadman Canyon road, with its origin at Carbon County Airport approximately 7.5 miles from the minesite. Currently, 8 pairs are in use with additional capacity to add as the mine facilities expand. This cable was designed, supplied and installed by Mountain Bell telephone at the expense of Tower Resources.

10. Solid-Waste Disposal and Handling Facilities

10.1 Underground Development Waste and Excess Spoil

There has been no development waste or excess spoil and there will be none.

10.2 Coal Waste

10.2-1 Coal Processing Waste

As coal is hauled from the area in the form of raw coal, there is no processing waste.

10.2-2 Coal Refuse

As stated above, the raw coal is hauled from the area, therefore, there is no coal refuse.

10.3 Acid and Toxic-Forming Materials

Because there is no refuse of any kind, there will be no acid or toxic-forming materials deposited or stored in the area.

10.4 Non-Coal Waste

During the construction of the minesite facilities, a small amount of cuts were made in forming pads and access, etc. As is outlined in the approved Mining & Reclamation Plan, all cut material was used in fill situations, therefore, there was no disposal of non coal material in the form of waste.

11. Water Supply

Water for use in the mine is from Water Well No. 1 and stored in the Mine Water Tank as shown on Plate VI . Water for culinary use will be from Water Well No. 2 or proposed Water Well No. 4 and stored in th Water Tank on the Material Storage Area No. 2. This is also shown on Plate VI . Also,

Water Well No. 3 shown on Plate VI will be utilized if the need arises. There will also be a sump cut in the mine from which water can be reclaimed as all available water

will be needed. Since all mining is down dip from the portals, no water will exit from the mine. Information concerning the wells and water analysis is presented as Exhibit III-C.

12. Hydrologic Protection Facilities

12.1 Sewage System

The nature of the overburden in the area offers excellent drainage. As a result, a septic system with drain fields conforming to the state codes has been established to handle the waste water disposal from the bathhouse and office facilities. Enclosed as Exhibit III-D are the two septic system plans as designed by a Utah Registered Professional Engineer and approved by the State of Utah Department of Health.

12.2 Water Treatment

Based on the State of Utah, Department of Health review of the septic systems, water treatment is not needed. (Personal communication, Mr. Gerald Story, Utah Department of Health, Price, Utah).

12.3 Drainage Control - Diversions, etc.

The drainage control plan is presented as Exhibit III-A.

12.4 Sediment Control

The sedimentation plan is presented as Exhibit III-A.

13. Exploration and Development Drill Sites

A five hole drilling program was conducted by Centennial Coal Associates in 1971. A seven hole drilling program was conducted by Tower in 1977. These programs were supplemented by mine samples, outcrop information, and information obtained from two holes drilled west of the property by North American Coal Company in 1948. All drill sites are shown on Plates 26, 27 and 28 Refer to Chapter IV, Part A, Section 3.2-2.2 re Data.

14. Monitoring Facilities

14.1 Subsidence

Subsidence monitoring facilities will be set up with provisions for regular inspection and recordation of data as technology dictates.

14.2 Hydrologic

Water quality monitoring stations will be set up at the wells as shown on Plate 6 and also at the sedimentation pond discharge structures. Refer to Chapter IV, Part B, Section 4.4 re Monitoring.

14.3 Other

No other monitoring facilities are anticipated at this time.

15. Landscaping

All disturbed areas have been graded to the most moderate slope possible to assure stability. Vegetative cover has been promptly re-established to stabilize erosion. Revegetation was accomplished by Andalex under the recommendations of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

16. Signs, Markers, Fences, and Gates

Signs of a uniform design, showing the company name, business address, and telephone number as well as the identification number of the current regulatory program permit authorizing the underground mining activities, have been placed at all access points to the permit area. These signs have been placed to be easily seen, are made of a durable material, and conform to local laws and regulations. The topsoil storage area is clearly marked.

As this is an underground mine, there will be no blasting conducted on the surface with the exception of highwall construction. When blasting for highwall construction does occur, conspicuous signs and flagging will be posted as required by 30 CFR Parts 817.11 (f) and 817.65 (e).

As there are no perennial streams or a stream with a biological community on the permit area, buffer zone markers will not be necessary. The perimeters of all areas affected by surface operations and facilities are clearly marked. These signs and markers shall be maintained during all activities and retained and maintained until after the release of all bonds for the permit area.

C. Mine Operations

1. Introduction

1.1 Mine Property

The coal leases owned by Andalex Resources are located in the Deadman Canyon area of the Book Cliffs coal field. The property is located about 10 miles north-northeast of Price, Utah in Carbon County. Mining has begun in the Gilson seam on the Zion's fee lease and mining plans show development onto Andalex's

Federal leases in Lower Sunnyside as well.

Mining plans also call for the development and operation of mines in the Aberdeen Seam. As is shown on the enclosed Plate 7, development into the other seams will involve separate surface facilities which will be located adjacent to the existing facilities in Deadman.

1.2 Economic Geology

This project is located in a region where coal mining has historically been the only industry. The main coal-bearing rocks occur in the Blackhawk Formation of the Upper Cretaceous Mesaverde Group. Several small operations have mined coal in the Deadman Canyon area over the past 70 years. These mines, however, merely scratched the surface of the estimated reserve. There are no other economically recoverable replenishable or non-replenishable resources within this property.

1.3 Exploration

All exploration and drilling programs have been completed. The drilling and exploration activities were supplemented by mine samples and outcrop information, and the results used to estimate the coal reserves of the lease area. Numerous samples were taken from the outcrops of the Lower Sunnyside, Gilson, and Aberdeen seams, as well as from mine faces in the Hileman, Zion's, Star Point, and Blue Flame No. 1 mines.

1.4 Reserves

By U.S. Geological Survey definition, approximately 30% of the entire reserve is classified as "measured". The remainder is classified as indicated, based on all available measurements.

Total coal reserves in the three seams have been estimated at 50 million tons. Recoverable coal has been estimated at 29 million tons. Andalex expects an initial recovery rate of about 35 percent and upon final pillar extraction, total recovery is expected to be more than 65 percent. Cover ranges from 0 feet to more than 2,400 feet on the northern end of the property.

1.5 Production Rate

Mining has begun in the Gilson seam and the production was approximately 200,000 tons of coal during the first year of operation. Production was systematically increased until an

approximate rate of about 700,000 tons was reached during the fourth and fifth years.

1.6 Life of Mine

Including the Zion's fee area and Federal leases, there is an estimated 29 million tons of recoverable coal. If the extraction rate of one million tons per year is accomplished according to schedule, the project life will be about 28 years. Theoretically, however, the life is much greater, or approximately 40 years.

2. Underground Operation and Facilities

2.1 Mine Layout (Refer to Plates V, VI, and VII).

2.1-1 Multiple Seam Considerations

There are three economic seams present on the property. The uppermost seam is the Lower Sunnyside which varies from four to six feet thick. The middle seam is the Gilson seam which varies from four to eight feet thick. The lowermost seam is the Aberdeen which varies from four to thirteen feet in thickness. These seams are generally separated by a 200 foot interval which includes a massive sandstone in each case. Mining plans are based on simultaneously operating a mine in each of these seams. The mine plans for each seam are shown on Plates 29, 30, and 31 . Mining began in the Gilson seam in October 1980 on the Zion's fee property. Mining plans call for advancement onto the Federal leases in the near future. Initial start-up of mining in the Lower Sunnyside and Aberdeen will be dependent upon the coal market and approval of this application. When mining is progressing concurrently in two seams, the upper seam mine plan will in effect be a "mirror image" of the lower seam. This will assure that maximum roof support is accomplished.

2.1-2 Portals

Portals for the present mining operations in the Gilson seam are located on the west side of Deadman Canyon as shown on Plate VI . The portal area consists of a conveyor portal, two air intake portals, and an 88' fan portal.

Portals have been enlarged above the coal seam to facilitate men and equipment at the mine opening. Steel sets have been used to support mine roof in the portal area. All new portals will be constructed in a similar fashion, facilitating air intake, conveyor, and an exhaust fan.

The portals are generally 6' high and 20' wide.

2.1-3 Mains, Submains, Slopes

Initial mining has begun from portals on the west side of Deadman Canyon on the Zion's fee. A five entry system is being used (two intake portals) and using a continuous miner, the entries are being driven to the property line. Entries on 80 foot centers with crosscuts every 80 feet are being driven on the strike and dip of the coal seam. Refer to Plate VI. There exists only one return air portal on the surface, however, 2 exist underground making the five entry system.

2.1-4 Shafts and Interconnecting of Slopes

Mining plans call for no shafts or interconnections of slopes.

2.1-5 Mining Panels

The mining sequence calls for the development of panel entries. The panels formed will either be further developed for pillar extraction, or will be mined out using a longwall system.

2.1-6 Barrier Pillars

A barrier pillar will be left between the bleeders and the production panels. A barrier will also be left wherever old mine workings are skirted such as the Olsen Mine on the east side of Deadman Canyon in the Gilson seam.

2.1-7 Bleeder System

A bleeder system will be maintained and pillars left to provide for ventilation, eventually extending around all mined out areas.

2.2 Mine Safety

2.2-1 Ventilation

The ventilation plan calls for a fan of sufficient capacity to provide air to each working section to control methane and dust; there has been no methane found to date in any of the old works or new faces. The working faces will be ventilated with a live brattice system consisting of a line curtain. The conveyor systems will be isolated from intake and return. All ventilation requirements of the Coal Mine Health and Safety Act will be met. Plate XII shows a schematic representation of the plan which has been approved by M.S.H.A. This ventilation plan will be strictly adhered to, in order to insure safety of all personnel.

2.2-2 Roof Control

The Pinnacle Mine is operating under an approved M.S.H.A. roof support plan which calls for bolting on five foot centers with a minimum 42" bolt length. The roof in this mine, as well as in the other two seams is a massive sandstone (60'+) and offers excellent support in itself. The old mine workings which were rehabilitated for the Pinnacle Mine main entries had stood unsupported for the past 40 years. This roof control plan will be strictly adhered to, in order to insure the safety of all personnel.

2.2-3 Explosives

All blasting performed underground will conform to both state and Federal regulations governing explosives and blasting in underground coal mines. There may be a small amount of blasting conducted on the surface. This would consist of highwall preparation, if necessary, for purposes of stability.

A powder magazine has been set up on one of the surface pads, located in a remote area. It is a small concrete block structure conforming to all regulations, such as segregation, regarding such a structure (See Plate VI). All blasting operations shall be conducted by experienced, trained, and competent persons who understand the hazards involved and who possess a valid certificate as required by Title 30 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

2.2-4 General Safety Measures

A great emphasis will be put on assuring a safe mine operation; therefore, the mine and surface facilities will be operated within prudent standards to insure the health and safety of all employees. The facilities will be carefully inspected by company-trained safety engineers and State and Federal mine inspectors.

The operation will abide by Utah State Coal Mine Regulations and the 1969 Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act. In addition, these regulations will be supplemented by a company safety policy. Various training programs will be utilized such as the following:

Methane Measurements
Roof and Rib Control
Oxygen Deficiency Testing
Ventilation
First Aid
Mine Rescue
Mine Electrical Certification
Self Rescue Training
Use of Personal Protective Equipment
Recognition of Electrical Hazards
General Accident Prevention
Mine Communications
Job Safety Training

Many of the training programs will run continuously, such as those involving roof control and ventilation. Other programs are held annually with many oriented toward new employees.

2.3 Mine Development (Refer to Plates 29, 30 and 31.).

2.3-1 Room and Pillar

Room and pillar design will be employed with development extraction estimated at 35 percent of the reserve.

2.3-2 Pillar Extraction

Once development is completed, pillar extraction will commence. Final pillar extraction will result in a total recovery rate of approximately 65 percent.

2.3-3 Longwall

This mining method will be looked at during the initial mine development and production. Should mining conditions in any of the seams prove adaptable to longwall mining, it is likely that one or more longwall units would be installed. Initial mining, as well as all development work, however, will be done by a continuous miner unit. A mining plan that can readily be converted to longwall mining will be followed.

2.3-4 Cycle and Sequence of Mining

Initial portals have been installed on the west side of the canyon. Mining began in October, 1980 utilizing one continuous miner section of equipment. As mining progresses, the following equipment will be added to start up additional mining areas and increase production:

2nd Mining Unit - February, 1981
3rd Mining Unit - September, 1981
4th Mining Unit - January, 1988
5th Mining Unit - September, 1988
6th Mining Unit - September, 1989

This, of course, is theoretical, depending on coal market conditions.

As there are three coal seams of mineable thickness on the leases, a systematic plan of mining will be followed to assure maximum recovery of the coal reserves. When mining is progressing concurrently in two seams, the upper seam will be mined in such a fashion that room and pillar design and layout will be a "mirror image" of the lower seams so pillars are on top of one another to assure maximum roof support.

2.4 Recovery and Conservation of Coal Resources

As there are three coal seams in mineable thickness on the leases, a systematic plan (as outlined in this chapter), employing the most advanced technology will be followed to assure maximum recovery of the coal reserves. An overall recovery rate during development of about 35 percent is anticipated. After pillar extraction, the total recovery rate will be approximately 65 percent. This recovery rate is the maximum possible using present technology. The topography of the area as well as amount of cover precludes any future surface mining activities.

2.5 Underground Equipment

2.5-1 Production Units

In each mine, the entry systems, as well as in the panel areas, coal will be mined with a drum-type continuous miner similar to the Joy 12CM. Presently, a Joy 12 CM-11 is being used in the operation on the Zion fee area. Coal will be transported by shuttle car (Joy) to a loading point consisting of a Long Airdox Feeder Breaker or similar machine, which will discharge onto a 36" panel conveyor or a 42" main conveyor. Roofbolting is and will be accomplished by a Lee Norse Top Dog Single Boom Roof Bolter or a similar type machine. Additional production units will be added as previously outlined in this Chapter, Part C, Section 2.3-4, re Cycle and Sequence of Mining.

2.5-2 Belt Conveyors

The coal will be discharged from the shuttle car into a feeder breaker. The feeder breaker will discharge the coal onto either a 36" panel conveyor or a 42" main conveyor. The conveyor will transport the coal to the outside, where it will be discharged to a live stockpile, (see Plate VIII). Currently, a Long Airdox conveyor belt drive is being used. For future installations, the same, or similar drives will be employed.

2.5-3 Water System

Water for mining use, such as for providing face fire protection and dust suppression, will be obtained from Water Well No. 1, shown on Plate VIII. This water will be pumped to the Mine Water Storage Tank and from there into the mine using a high pressure pump. A sump will be cut in the mine for the purpose of reclaiming water as all available water will be needed. For this reason, no water will exit from the mine. Eventually, old worked out areas in the mine will provide a catch basin from which water can be reclaimed.

2.5-4 Power System

Incoming 46 KV, 3 phase, 60 hertz power supply from Utah Power and Light Company is stepped down by a substation to a distribution voltage of 4160 volts, 3 phase, 60 hertz for primary underground usage. The entire substation secondary and mine power distribution system has been designed, installed, and insulated in accordance with 8 KV specifications to facilitate the future conversion to a 7200 volt mine power distribution system. See Exhibit III-B. Other surface power (office, bathhouse, etc.), is supplied from the substation with a 480 volt system.

2.5-5 Other Equipment

Other equipment being utilized or to be utilized includes mantrips, rock dusters, tractors, rubber tired scoops, electrics, power cables, pipe and signal equipment, communication equipment, and miscellaneous section tools. The mine is also equipped with emergency tools and necessary supplies in the unlikely event that a fire or explosion should occur, in accordance with M.S.H.A. regulations.

2.6 Return of Coal Processing Waste to Underground Workings

As raw coal is hauled from the permit area, there will be no processing waste and no return of waste to underground workings. If in the future it is decided that a processing facility is to be incorporated, waste or reject will be taken to an approved refuse disposal site, however, no "reject" will be taken back into the mine.

3. Surface Equipment

Surface equipment includes a Cat 980-B front end loader for loading 28 ton trailers and diesel tractors for coal haulage. Also, there will be a grader for road maintenance. Other equipment such as diesel scoops and tractors will be utilized on the surface from time to time for material haulage. However, these pieces of equipment are generally for underground use.

4. Employment

Andalex Resources is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

The type of hourly employees to be hired include various skill levels ranging from the unskilled laborer to the highly skilled personnel, including miner operators, shuttle car operators, roof bolters, mechanics, and electricians. All hourly employees will be properly trained and certified where necessary

in accordance with M.S.H.A. regulations. Currently, Tower Resources' Pinnacle Mine employs 18 hourly wage earners. Naturally, as the mine expands, the personnel will expand proportionately at the rate of approximately 10 employees per unit shift. The Pinnacle Mine, as well as Tower's future operations are located in Carbon County near the town of Price. Since this area is supported to a large degree by coal mining and other related industries, it is anticipated that a labor force will always be readily available.

Management and other salaried employees will consist of the Manager of Mines, the General Superintendent, the Mine Superintendents, the Mine Foreman, Safety Personnel, Secretarial and Clerical, Geologists, and Engineers. (See Table III-1).

5. Schedule of Development and Mining

As there are three economic seams present on the property, mining plans are based on simultaneously operating a mine in each seam. Initial mining began in October, 1980 in the Gilson seam, the middle seam, stratigraphically, on the Zion's fee property, using one continuous miner section of equipment. The production schedule projects an increase from 200,000 tons the first year to the full production rate of about 1,200,000 tons in the year. The planned incremental increases are listed below:

Year	Production Rate Tons/Year
1st year	200,000
2nd year	600,000
3rd year	"
4th year	"
5th year	"

At this rate, the life of the mine would be more than thirty years. As the initial phases of mining progress, additional equipment will be added to increase production as described in this Chapter, Part C, Section 2.3-4 re Cycle and Sequence of Mining. However, it should be realized that final coal production is dependent upon the market for coal and the approval of the permit application. Plates 29, 30, and 31 show the mining plans. Subsequent years will be planned on the basis of the experience gained; however, the basic mining plan as outlined in this chapter will not be changed. Mining progression for the next 5 years is shown on plates 29, 30 and 31. and will increase from 700,000 tpy current to 1.2 mm tpy by 1990 and will stay at this rate until mining is completed.

ORGANIZATION CHART

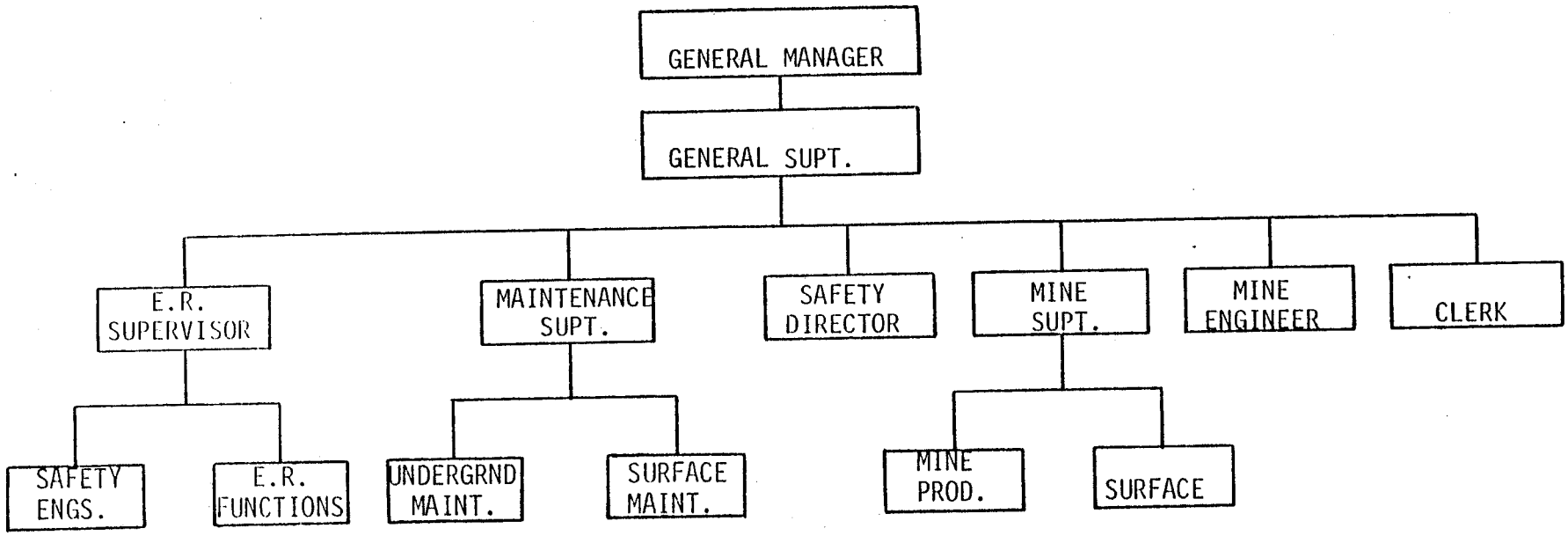


TABLE III-1

D. Environmental Protection

1. Protection of Hydrologic Balance and Compliance Water Quality Laws

Tower will follow its approved "Sedimentation anc Drainage Control Plan" (See Exhibit III-A) and cc with the N.P.D.E.S. Permit No. UT-0023501 issuec May 30, 1980 (See Exhibit II-A).

A gauging station will be maintained in the drai to record future natural flows.

Tower will comply with the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Sec. 1251 et seq.) and all other applicable water quality laws and health and safety standards.

2. Subsidence Control Plan

2.1 Survey of Structures and Renewable Resource Lands

There are no structures present other than those constructed for mining operations, on the proposed permit area. The land is presently used for grazing and wildlife habitat and does not constitute a renewable resource area.

2.2 Mining Method

Mining will consist of the underground method of coal extraction using continuous miners, shuttle cars, and conveyor haulage. Room and pillar design will be employed with pillar extraction completing the operation. For more information on the mining method see Chapter III, Part C, Section 2.3, re Mine Development.

2.3 Geologic Factors

The Pinnacle Mine is located within the Blackhawk formation of the upper Cretaceous Meseverde Group. As is the case with all the active mines in the Book Cliffs coal field, the Pinnacle Mine drifts in from the outcrop and immediately the cover drastically increases as there are very steep sided cliff-like canyons. Naturally, the same factors are present in the Lower Sunnyside and the Aberdeen Seams. Therefore, from a geologic standpoint, the following conclusion can be drawn: it is assumed, as mining progresses, that as pillars are pulled, the roof will cave in behind the crews as they retreat. This is the normal scheme of mining in this type of development. In fact, if the cave does not occur as planned, serious mining problems can result. However, in a case such as ours, where the average cover over the coal seams is 1,000 feet or more, these caves will appear on the surface as minor cracks if at all. In other words, a solid block of overburden 1,000 feet thick will not drop into the 6 or 7 foot void resulting from pillar extraction. In fact, the

D. Environmental Protection

1. Protection of Hydrologic Balance and Compliance with Water Quality Laws

Tower will follow its approved "Sedimentation and Drainage Control Plan" (See Exhibit III-A) and comply with the N.P.D.E.S. Permit No. UT-0023501 issued May 30, 1980 (See Exhibit II-A).

A gauging station will be maintained in the drainage to record future natural flows.

Tower will comply with the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Sec. 1251 et seq.) and all other applicable water quality laws and health and safety standards.

2. Subsidence Control Plan

2.1 Survey of Structures and Renewable Resource Lands

There are no structures present other than those constructed for mining operations, on the proposed permit area. The land is presently used for grazing and wildlife habitat and does not constitute a renewable resource area.

2.2 Mining Method

Mining will consist of the underground method of coal extraction using continuous miners, shuttle cars, and conveyor haulage. Room and pillar design will be employed with pillar extraction completing the operation. For more information on the mining method see Chapter III, Part C, Section 2.3, re Mine Development.

2.3 Geologic Factors

The Pinnacle Mine is located within the Blackhawk formation of the upper Cretaceous Meseverde Group. As is the case with all the active mines in the Book Cliffs coal field, the Pinnacle Mine drifts in from the outcrop and immediately the cover drastically increases as there are very steep sided cliff-like canyons. Naturally, the same factors are present in the Lower Sunnyside and the Aberdeen Seams. Therefore, from a geologic standpoint, the following conclusion can be drawn: it is assumed, as mining progresses, that as pillars are pulled, the roof will cave in behind the crews as they retreat. This is the normal scheme of mining in this type of development. In fact, if the cave does not occur as planned, serious mining problems can result. However, in a case such as ours, where the average cover over the coal seams is 1,000 feet or more, these caves will appear on the surface as minor cracks if at all. In other words, a solid block of overburden 1,000 feet thick will not drop into the 6 or 7 foot void resulting from pillar extraction. In fact, the

rock will bridge off very quickly and result in minimal disturbance of the overlying country rock.

2.4 Preventive Measures

Stations will be set up as required for constant monitoring of subsidence movements. However, several facts should be pointed out. First and foremost, major subsidence is not expected to occur. Second, even if subsidence were to occur, no adverse impacts would result due to the current and future land use status. Third, due to the nature of this mine development, after pillar extraction, cave-ins are a necessity and therefore, preventive measures would serve only to decrease coal recovery and decrease the safety of the employees.

2.5 Mitigative Measures

As previously pointed out no major subsidence is expected to occur. However, if subsidence would occur there would be no material damage or diminution of valuable or foreseeable use of lands.

2.6 Monitoring

There are no structures or surface features which would be affected adversely by subsidence if it does occur. Monitoring stations, however, will be set up at the locations shown on Plate 2 as required under 30 CFR.

3. Fish and Wildlife Plan

, Tower will make every possible effort to minimize disturbances to wildlife habitat in the area and where possible enhance that habitat during reclamation. Refer to Chapter IV, Part E, re Fish and Wildlife Resources and Plan. It should be noted that there is no aquatic life in the permit area as these canyons are dry except as a result of direct precipitation (ephemeral streams). Andalex has performed numerous mitigative measures including extensive revegetation.

4. Air Pollution Control Plan and Compliance with Air Quality Laws

4.1 Existing Environment

The permit area is located in a Class II air quality area.

4.2 Air Quality Impact Analysis

See the following section, section 4.3 re Emission Estimates.

4.3 Emission Estimates

Emission estimates are included as Exhibit III-E in the form of an emission inventory. This inventory has been reviewed and approved by the Utah Bureau of Air Quality and the E.P.A.

4.4 Proposed Controls

Since this is an underground operation, no air quality problems are anticipated. The only changes in air quality will be attributable to minor road dust and exhaust mine dust. Methods of control are spray systems, chemical treatment, enclosures, and other fugitive dust control practices outlined in 30 CFR 817.95.

4.5 PSD Permit and Compliance with Air Quality Laws

The Environmental Protection Agency has determined that this project does not need a PSD air quality permit. This is based on our fugitive and non fugitive dust emissions inventory which assumes facilities necessary for 1 mm tons per year production. Further, the mine is not subject to the PSD regulations because of the new definition of a major source. (Refer to letter dated March 21, 1980 in Exhibit II-A). All applicable air quality laws will be complied with and fugitive dust control practices, as required under 30 CFR 817.95, will be followed.

5. Waste Disposal

5.1 Facilities

No waste disposal facilities will be needed for the existing operations. (Refer to Part B, section 10 of this chapter re Solid Waste Disposal and Handling Facilities). However, if at some point in the future Tower decides that the preparation plant is to be added, all waste material will be disposed of in a designated, approved waste disposal site.

5.2 Special Measures (Refer to Part B, section 10 of this Chapter re Solid Waste Disposal and Handling Facilities).

5.2-1 Acid and Toxic-Forming Materials

No special measures are required due to the lack of acid and toxic-forming materials.

5.2-2 Combustible Materials

No special measures are required. All combustibles (paper, etc.), are collected in trash containers and hauled to local city and land fill areas.

5.2-3 Contingency Plans to Prevent Sustained Combustion

All which could burn would be small in quantity and consist of mine trash. The trash facility is segregated and if ignited accidentally, could be extinguished using either water or fire extinguishers.

6. Protection of Cultural and Historic Values

There are no public parks or historic places on the proposed permit area. Refer to Chapter IV, Part I, re Cultural and Historic Values.

7. Public Roads

There will be no underground mining activities within 100 feet of the right-of-way line of any public road, nor has any public road been relocated or are there any plans for such relocation.

8. Prime Farmlands

There are no lands identified as prime farmland within or adjacent to the proposed permit area. Refer to Chapter IV, Part E, re Soil Resources. See SCS letter following page 45.

9. Alluvial Valley Floors

No part of the proposed permit area or any adjacent area is located on an alluvial valley floor. Refer to Chapter IV, Part G, re Alluvial Valley Floors.

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Soil
Conservation
Service

P. O. Box 11350
Salt Lake City, UT 84147

February 17, 1987

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1987
ANDALEX RESOURCES, INC.

Michael W. Glasson
Senior Geologist
Western Operations
Andalex Resources, Inc.
Tower Division
P.O. Box 902
Price, UT 84501

Dear Mr. Glasson:

In response to your letter January 28, 1987 addressed to Mr. George Cook, we have completed our review of the land area as requested (Sec. 5, 6, 7, 8, N 1/2 Sec. 17, N. 1/2 Sec. 18, T. 13 S., R. 11 E. Carbon County, Utah.

The soils in this site do not qualify in any category of Important Farmland because no irrigation water is available and slopes are steep.

We are retaining copies of the maps and documentation for future reference. If we can be of further assistance, please call on us.

Sincerely,

Ferris Allgood

FERRIS P. ALLGOOD
State Soil Scientist

cc: Keith E. Beardall, District Conservationist, SCS, Price, UT

APPENDIX F

3.2 Abandonment of Portals and Underground Workings

Upon completion of mining activities, the porta will be sealed according to existing state and Federal regulations. Conveyors will be removed and pads filled. The slope will be contoured, compacted, and topsoil replaced and graded. Revegetation will be carried out according to revegetation plan outlined in Chapter IV, Part section 5 re Revegetation Plan. See detail page 47

PAGE E 46 MISSING

3.3 Casing and Sealing of Drill Holes

All exploratory drill holes have been sealed with cement and all water wells have been cased with steel casing and will be maintained. After mining is completed, the water wells and monitoring wells will be sealed.

3.4 Backfilling, Grading, and Soil Replacement and Stabilization

All disturbed areas will be backfilled and graded to as near as possible the approximate original contour, and to the most moderate slope possible. Slopes shall not exceed the angle of repose or such lessor slopes as required by the regulatory authority to maintain stability. Fill material will be compacted to assure stability.

Areas to be regraded include the portal site surface facility site and roads. Because of the diversity of these areas all regrading will conform to the specific site.

Where possible all final grading and placement of topsoil will be done along the contour to minimize erosion. In all cases, grading will be conducted in a manner which minimizes erosion and provides a stable surface for the placement of topsoils.

Upon reclamation, topsoil will be hauled to the area by end dump trucks, piled and spread using a grader. Where possible the soil will be distributed along the contour. The thickness of the re-established soil will be consistent with soils in the vicinity and will be sufficient to support vegetation equal to or superior to pre-mining history. All topsoil will be replaced according to UDOGM guidelines.

3.5 Revegetation

Revegetation will be accomplished by Andalex or under Andalex's direct supervision and under the recommendations of the regulatory authority as outlined in Chapter IV, Part D, section 5, re Revegetation Plan. Included is the seed mixture for drainage and steep slopes. Also plates 19 and 20

Comment UMC 784.14 Reclamation Plan:
Protection of Hydrologic Balance-JRH

Response:

The final sealing of mine openings will be accomplished by placing a recessed concrete block seal 25 to 50 feet from the mouth of the portal. Since a portion of the mine slopes towards the portals, and mine water is present, seals will be constructed with at least one drainage pipe in the lowest portal. This pipe shall be a schedule 80 - 4" PVC, with a U-tube water trap and a valve or cap on the end. The pipe will be extended beyond the portal backfill to allow for sampling. The area from the seals to the mouth of the portals will be backfilled. The portal structures will be removed and the exposed coal seam, including portal area, will be covered during reclamation.

If a discharge is found to occur after sealing, the water will be sampled quarterly for compliance with effluent standards of 817.42 and treated (if necessary) during the liability period. See Figures III-1 and III-2 for portal sealing details.

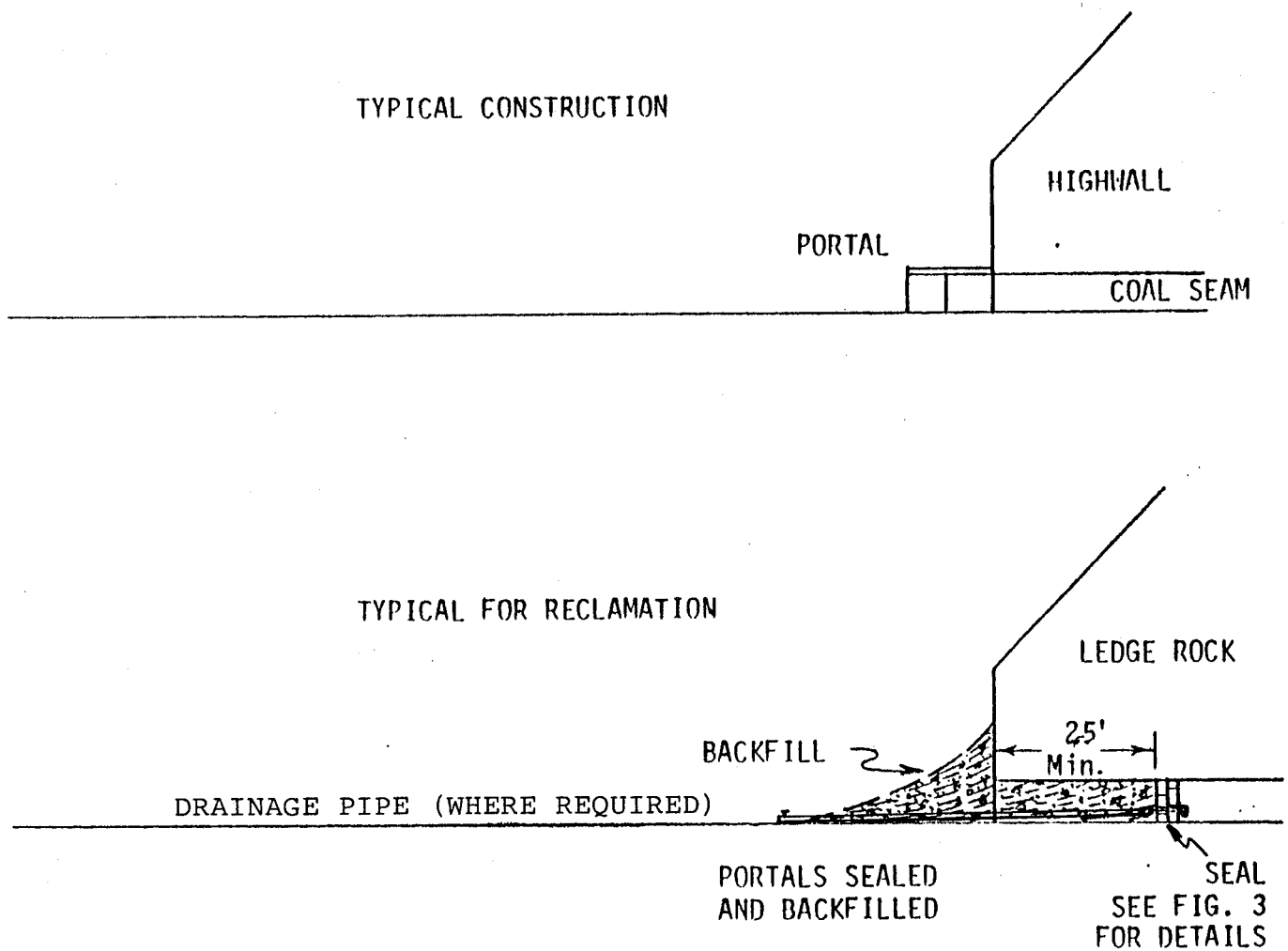
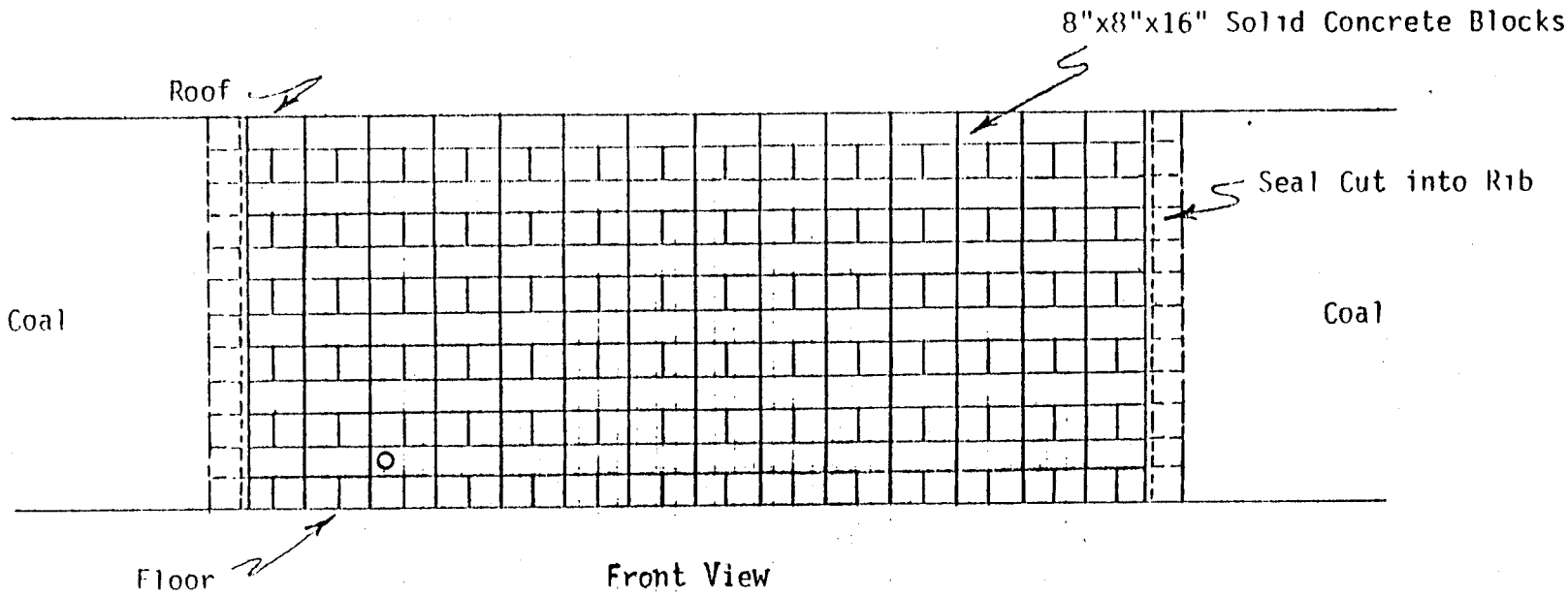
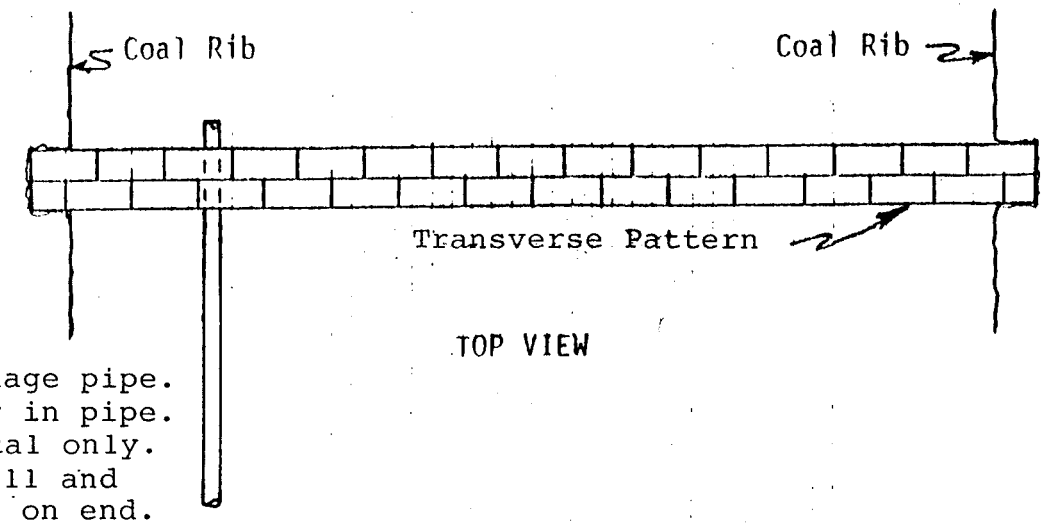


FIGURE III-1
TYPICAL PORTAL SEALING

FIGURE J -2
TYPICAL PORTAL SEAL

Scale 1"=4'





4" Sch. 80 PVC drainage pipe.
U-tube to keep water in pipe.
Install in lower portal only.
Extend beyond backfill and
provide cap or valve on end.

4. Reclamation Cost and Bonding

4.1 Cost of Reclamation

4.1-1 Detailed Estimate

A detailed cost projection is included as Exhibit III-F.

4.1-2 Calculations

Calculations of the estimate are included in Exhibit III-F.

4.2 Bond or Surety Arrangement

Andalex currently holds a bond, approved by UDOGM in the amount of $381,000.00 dollars and it is included in this MRP in Chapter II.

ABERDEEN MINE
SURFACE AND SUPPORT FACILITIES
(Refers to Plates 6 and 7)

Introduction

Construction is scheduled to begin on the Aberdeen Mine surface and support facilities during the second quarter of 198 9. The projected schedule will be dependent on the coal market

All proposed surface and support facilities are shown on Plate 7 and will consist of the following:

Coal Pile Storage Area	1.5 acres
Coal Pile (Live)	10,000 tons
Fan and Portal Area	.5 acres
Portals	5' x 20' (4 ea.)
Mine Fan	72"
Mine Water Storage Tank	12' x 16'
Topsoil Storage Area	.05 acres
Sedimentation Pond	.20 acres

This proposed minesite has been previously impacted by mining activity.

Construction

Once topsoil has been removed, sites for these surface and support facilities will be leveled using dozers, trucks, and front end loaders. Surface pads will be gravelled and all other areas (ponds, embankments, etc.) will be reseeded according to recommendations of the appropriate regulatory authorities. Any blasting necessary for highwall preparation will be conducted in accordance with 30 CFR 817.61-68. All construction activities will be conducted as outlined in Chapter III, Volume I, of this Mining and Reclamation Plan.

Topsoil

Topsoil will be removed as a separate operation from areas to be disturbed by surface installation. It will be removed from the sites and transported to the designed topsoil storage area. It will be segregated, stockpiled and protected from wind and water erosion and contaminants through revegetation. This storage area will be clearly marked with appropriate signs.

Transportation Corridors

Access to the portal area will be via the existing road to the office site.

Durings its life this road will be constantly maintained. All necessary repairs will be made in a timely manner. The road will be chemically treated with a magnesium chloride solution to control dust. In winter months, snow will be removed, the road graded and kept open. Signs will be posted at strategic points along the road to warn of any possible hazards which might exist.

Portals

Portals and exhaust fan will be located as shown on Plate XIX. This pad will contain a conveyor portal, two intake portals, the exhaust fan portal and 72 inch exhaust fan. These portals will be enlarged above the coal seam to facilitate men and equipment at the mine openings and will be generally 5 feet high and twenty feet wide. Steel sets will be used to support the roof in the portal area. There will be only four portals opening on the surface; however, an additional return air portal will be driven underground making it a five entry system.

Coal Handling and Storage

As mining begins, coal will be discharged from a shuttle car onto a 36" panel or a 42" main conveyor belt for transportation to the outside. Once outside the coal will be discharged onto a live coal stockpile (approximately 10,000 tons). The pa d containing this stockpile will cover approximately 1.5 acres and will include an area for truck loading and turn-around. Coal will be loaded from this stockpile by front end loader onto 40 ton trucks and hauled to various loadouts as described in Chapter III, Volume I, of this Mining and Reclamation Plan.

Water System

Water for mining use such as for providing face fire protection and dust suppression, will be stored in the Mine Water Tank as shown on Plate XIX. The water will be pumped into the mine using a high pressure pump. A sump will be cut in the mine for the purpose of reclaiming and storing water as all available water will be needed.

Power System

Power supply will be from the existing substation located at the Pinnacle Mine.

Sediment Control

The proposed minesite will have a total disturbed area of approximately 2.05 acres. The major drainages in the proposed minesite area will be allowed to by-pass the site via culverted channels. In order to minimize additional sediment loading into the main drainage, the run-off from disturbed areas will be collected and passed into a sedimentation pond. Most of the run-oOf from undisturbed areas in the proposed minesite vicinity will be unaltered and allowed to pass through existing natural channels. Berms will be placed on the lower edge of all disturbed areas to prevent run-off from reaching natural drainages before passing through the sedimentation pond.

The proposed pond will be located as shown on Plate XIX. This pond has been designed to fully contain the expected run-off and a sediment load from a 50 year - 24 hour precipitation event in the area of drainage. These sedimentation ponds have been designed according to O.S.M. regulations and will be constructed similarly to the "Sedimentation and Drainage Control Plan" certified by a State Registered Professional Engineer. This Plan is included as Exhibit III-A in Volume I of this Mining and Reclamation Plan.

The proposed site for this pond has been chosen for effective control of sediment and for minimization of environmental destruction.

The pond will be inspected after each storm and will be cleaned at a minimum when sediment reaches 60% of volume. Water monitoring stations will be established at the outlet of the pond and will be sampled according to frequencies specified in the NPDES permit.

Mine Operations

All mining activity in the proposed Aberdeen Seam will be in accordance with methods outlined in Chapter III, Volume I, of this Mining and Reclamation Plan.

Reclamation and Revegetation

When building and final site preparation have been completed, the soil will be revegetated to prevent erosion and any disturbed areas no longer needed for the conduct of mining operations will be immediately reclaimed and revegetated.

Upon completion of mining operations in the Aberdeen Seam, all disturbed areas will be returned, in a timely manner, to conditions they were capable of supporting before any mining began. As this is an underground mine with minimal surface disturbance, reclamation will not be complicated. The terrain will be returned to as nearly the original as practical.

Reclamation will be accomplished according to the methods outlined in Volume I, Chapter III, Part E.

Revegetation will be accomplished according to the methods outlined in Volume I, Chapter IV, Part D-5.

APPENDIX G

Reclamation Cost Projection

Centennial Project

Lower Sunnyside Mine

Restoration to pre-mining land use will require:

Job Description	Equipment	Hours	Cost
1. Coal Pile Storage Area (1.6 acres) (including sedimentation pond)			
a. Seal portals, remove conveyor, etc.	Loader	8	$ 3,000
b. Fill pad	Loader	55	3,500
c. Contour slope	D-7	30	2,100
d. Compact	Loader	15	900
e. Replace topsoil	Loader	23	1,450
f. Grade topsoil	Grader	15	900
g. Revegetate	Drill	7	275
h. Stake	Engineer	14	700
Total Coal Pile Area:			$12,825
2. Roads 1/4 Mile			
a. Recontour	D-7	5	$ 350
b. Compact	Loader	3	195
c. Replace topsoil	Loader	2	130
d. Grade topsoil	Grader	2	120
e. Revegetate	Drill	1	30
Total Roads:			$ 825
3. Seal Wells (2)			
a. Fill, cement		6	$ 400
Total Wells:			$ 400
4. Material Storage Area (1.7) (including topsoil pile and sedimentation pond)			
a. Remove all structures	5 man crew	120	$ 6,000
b. Recontour	D-7	16	1,120
c. Compact	Loader	4	260
d. Replace topsoil	Loader	8	520
e. Grade topsoil	Grader	4	240
f. Revegetate	Drill	2	300
g. Stake	Engineer	14	700
Total Material Storage:			$ 9,140

Gilson (Pinnacle Mine)

Restoration to the pre-mining land use will require:

Job Description	Equipment	Hours	Cost
1. Mine Portal area (.282 acres)			
a. Seal portals, remove conveyor, etc.	Loader	8	$ 3,000
b. Fill pad	Loader	12	780
c. Contour slope	D-7	8	560
d. Compact	Loader	4	260
e. Replace topsoil	Loader	6	390
f. Grade Topsoil	Grader	4	240
g. Revegetate	Drill	2	50
h. Stake slope	Engineer	4	200
Total Portal:			$ 5,480
2. Roads (1 mile)			
a. Recontour	D-7	20	$ 1,400
b. Compact	Loader	10	650
c. Topsoil	Loader	8	520
d. Grade	Grader	8	480
e. Revegetate	Drill	4	100
Total Roads:			$ 3,150
3. Coal Pile Area (.416 acres)			
a. Fill pad	Loader	16	$ 1,040
b. Contour slope	D-7	8	560
c. Compact	Loader	4	240
d. Topsoil	Loader	6	390
e. Grade	Grader	4	240
f. Revegetate	Drill	2	75
g. Stake	Engineer	4	200
Total Stockpile Area:			$ 2,745
4. Seal Wells			
a. Remove monitors		8	$ 400
b. Fill, cement		8	400
Total Wells:			$ 800
5. Material Storage & Building Areas (1.6)			
a. Remove all structures	5 man crew	120	$ 6,000
b. Recontour	D-7	16	1,120
c. Compact	Loader	4	260
d. Replace topsoil	Loader	8	520
e. Grade	Grader	4	240
f. Revegetate	Drill	2	300
Total Material:			$ 8,440

Aberdeen Mine

Restoration to the pre-mining land use will require:

Job Description	Equipment	Hours	Cost
1. Mine Portal Area (.5 acres)			
a. Seal portals, remove conveyor, etc.	Loader	8	$ 3,000
b. Fill pad	Loader	24	1,600
c. Contour slope	D-7	16	1,100
d. Compact	Loader	8	600
e. Replace topsoil	Loader	12	750
f. Grade topsoil	Grader	8	550
g. Revegetate	Drill	4	150
h. Stake slope	Engineer	8	400
Total Portal Area:			$ 8,150
2. Coal Pile Area (1.6 acres) (including topsoil storage and sedimentation pond)			
a. Fill pad	Loader	50	$ 3,200
b. Contour slope	D-7	30	2,100
c. Compact	Loader	15	900
d. Replace topsoil	Loader	22	1,400
e. Grade topsoil	Grader	15	900
f. Revegetate	Drill	7	275
g. Stake slope	Engineer	14	700
Total Stockpile Area:			$ 9,475

Office Site

Restoration to pre-mining land use will require:

Job Description	Equipment	Hours	Cost
1. Office Site (.4 acres)			
a. Remove structures	5 man crew	50	$ 2,500
b. Recontour	D-7	8	560
c. Compact	Loader	4	240
d. Replace topsoil	Loader	4	240
e. Grade topsoil	Grader	4	240
f. Revegetate	Drill	2	75
g. Stake slope	Engineer	4	200
Total Office Site:			$ 4,055
2. Seal Well (1)			
a. Fill, cement		4	$ 200
Total Well:			$ 200
3. Roads 1/4 Mile			
a. Recontour	D-7	5	$ 350
b. Compact	Loader	3	195
c. Replace topsoil	Loader	2	130
d. Grade topsoil	Grader	2	120
e. Revegetate	Drill	1	30
Total Roads:			$ 825

Total Projected Reclamation Costs:	
Lower Sunnyside Mine	$23,190
Gilson (Pinnacle) Mine	20,615
Aberdeen Mine	17,625
Office Site	5,080
	$66,510

APPENDIX H

CARBON COUNTY

PRICE, UTAH

January 16, 1978

AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc.
P. O. Box 1027
Price, Utah 84501

Attn. Mr. Sam Quigley

Gentlemen:

The Carbon County Board of Commissioners hereby grants AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc., permission to upgrade County Road No. 299 north to Dead Man.

If you plan on making any radical changes to the re-alignment of said County road, permission must be obtained from Carbon County. Before actual work is done on this road, we would appreciate your contacting our County Road Supervisor, Mr. Burke Johnstun. It is mutually agreed that there will be no restrictions on this road as far as traffic is concerned.

Sincerely yours,

BOARD OF CARBON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

By: James P. Simonis
Chairman

JPS:JW

BUILD UTAH BURN COAL

E. Reclamation

1. Post Mining Land Use

Upon completion of Tower Resources' mining operation the land will continue to be used for grazing and hunting. The limited resources, both physical and scenic, will dictate no future change in the land status. The nature of an underground mine of this size requires minimal surface disturbance. All disturbed areas shall be restored in a timely manner to conditions that are capable of supporting the uses which they were capable of supporting before any mining.

2. Timetable of Major Reclamation Steps

As this is an underground mine there will be a limited amount of surface disturbance, consequently, reclamation will be uncomplicated.

All disturbed areas no longer required for the conduct of mining operations were immediately revegetated. In the future, any areas no longer required for operations will also be immediately reclaimed and revegetated.

When buildings and final site preparation had been completed, the soil was revegetated to prevent erosion.

When the project is expired, all buildings and extraneous material will be removed, all mine openings will be covered and sealed, roads will be regraded and using the most advanced technology at the time, Tower will re-establish the terrain to as nearly the original as practical. The area will be reseeded and vegetation re-established in accordance with recommendations from the regulatory authorities.

3. Major Reclamation Steps

3.1 Removal of Surface Structures

Upon completion of mining activities, all surface facilities will be removed. The coal pile area, will be filled, the slope contoured, compacted, topsoil replaced, regraded, and revegetated. In the materials storage and building areas, all structures and foundations including the office building, bathhouse, substation, and water storage tanks, will be removed, recontoured, compacted, topsoil replaced and graded, and revegetated according to revegetation procedures described in Chapter IV, Part D, section 5 re Revegetation Plan.

IV. Environmental Resources

A. Geology

1. Introduction

The proposed permit area is in Book Cliffs which is the major physiographic feature in the region. The cliffs rise from a base at approximately 5,500 feet in elevation, to over 8,500 feet. Numerous canyons dissect the Book Cliffs. Soldier Creek and Coal Creek are the major area drainages. The permit area exhibits extreme topographic relief and is mountainous with steep cliffs and deeply incised drainages. With the exception of the Mancos Shale Formation, Fiasco, Deadman, and Straight Canyons exhibit similar stratigraphic and topographic characteristics.

2. Geologic Description of the General Area (Plate 21)

2.1 Tectonic Setting

The major coal seams of the Book Cliffs Coal Field lie within the Cretaceous Mesa Verde group which overlies the thick shales of the Cretaceous Mancos formation. The Mesa Verde group consists of the Star Point Sandstone, Blackhawk formation and Price River formation. The major coal seams lie within the Blackhawk formation.

The Tertiary Wasatch and Green River formations, along with the Price River formation, form the Roan Cliffs, the Tavaputs Plateau and the southern rim of the Uintah Basin. Lithologies present include fluvial, deltaic, and marine sandstones, mudstones, and shales.

2.2 Geologic History

During the Triassic and Jurassic periods, the area of the Book Cliffs was relatively stable, but gradually subsided and received sediments. The area, assumed to have been a relatively flat lowland, was occasionally covered by a shallow sea of short geologic duration. A thick red bed sequence suggests tropical conditions and the great thickness of sand accumulation suggests acid conditions. During Triassic times, the sediments probably came from all directions but, during the Jurassic time, the major source areas lay to the south and west.

During the early Cretaceous time, a trough developed in the Colorado Rockies area and the sea invaded. Gradually the sea crept westward as the trough continued to subside, reaching the east edge of the Colorado Plateau by the beginning of the Upper Cretaceous age.

Unconformities and thinning of various members indicate that volcanic activity to the west caused sediments to fill the basin faster than it could subside, causing the shoreline to be pushed eastward. When lulls in this activity developed, the incoming sediments diminished and the sea moved westward once more. With each pulse, the boundaries of the depositional environments moved eastward and then returned westward. The sandstone tongues of the Mesa Verde, which project into the Mancos, were deposited at these times.

After the sea retreated, the area continued to receive sediments under continental conditions which lasted well into Eocene time. In Oligocene time the area began to rise in earnest. Erosion attacked the newly formed formation creating the present mountain ranges and cliffs.

2.3 Stratigraphy

The main coal bearing beds in the region occur in the Blackhawk formation. There are various more or less distinct coal beds or zones as listed below from top to bottom according to stratigraphic position.

Upper Sunnyside Bed
Lower Sunnyside Bed
Rock Canyon Bed
Fishcreek Bed
Gilson Bed
Kenilworth Bed
Castlegate "B" Bed
Castlegate "A" Bed

These zones are lenticular and reach mineable thickness only in certain areas. The Lower Sunnyside Bed is the major bed in the area.

2.4 Structure

The Book Cliffs are basically a homocline (dip slope) dipping into the Uintah Basin with the cliff front roughly paralleling the strike of the feature. The strike of the beds is generally parallel to the face of the Book Cliffs. The beds are mostly uniform with dips of from 3° to 8° to the north and northeast toward the Uintah Basin.

Occasional faults cut the coal measures but are of small displacement and have been of little consequence in mining. The most serious group of faults lies in the Sunnyside area. These faults, which have a maximum separation of 200 feet, effect mining, but, fortunately, are not closely spaced.

2.5 History of Mining

Mining has been the major industry in the region for many years.

Coal was discovered in the Wasatch Plateau in 1874 and exploration soon spread to the Book Cliffs. Mines began operating in the area in 1889. The Castlegate and Sunnyside area was first developed, the areas in between being developed later. Coal was usually discovered away from settled areas and towns were built for employees by the companies.

Production from mines generally increased until 1920, but began to decline in the 1920's and 1930's. World War II brought production back to the 1920 levels and production continued to increase until 1957 when production again declined.

Book Cliff mines to present have produced about 75 percent of Utah's coal annually. Well over 200 million tons of coal have been extracted from the coal measures of the area. Much coal remains and numerous mines are presently operating in the area.

2.6 Geologic Hazard

There are occasional faults cutting the coal measures of the area. They are of relatively small displacement. The most serious faults occur in the Sunnyside area. There is no indication of faulting within our lease area.

Faults in the Sunnyside district of the Book Cliffs field have been thought, by some, to have a causative relationship to the bounces experiences there. The outcrops on the lease premises and our own aerial photos have been carefully studied. In our judgement, no faults cut the lease area. The bulk of the tonnage to be mined is under less than 1,500 feet of cover, with only a very limited amount of coal under cover, up to 2,200 feet.

Water inflows have never been a problem in the Book Cliffs field. The dip of the coal measures prevents entrapment of personnel, in any event.

3. Geologic Description of the Mine Plan and Adjacent Areas

3.1 General Description (Plate 21)

3.1-1 Stratigraphy

The coal seams in the Blackhawk formation are listed stratigraphically:

Upper Sunnyside Bed
Lower Sunnyside Bed
Rock Canyon Bed
Fishcreek Bed
Gilson Bed
Kenilworth Bed
Castlegate "B" Bed
Castlegate "A" Bed (Aberdeen)

Only the Lower Sunnyside, Gilson, and Castlegate "A" beds are formed in commercial thickness on the Centennial Property.

Stratigraphic sections of the coal beds are shown in Figures IV-1, IV-2, and IV-3. Seam Isopachs are shown on Plates 26, 27, and 28.

3.1-2 Structure

The structure between Deadman and Soldier Canyons is relatively simple. Structure contours are aligned basically east-west. The coal beds dip northward at approximately six degrees. No faults are thought to exist in the Deadman Canyon area.

3.1-3 History of Mining

Several small operations have mined a considerable amount of coal over the past 70 years in the Deadman Canyon Area. Mining ceased in the area in 1964. These mines, however, merely scratched the surface of the reserve. The remaining recoverable reserve is estimated to be greater than twenty-eight million tons and ranging in cover from 0 to 2,200 feet. Also refer to Part H, Section 3, re Past Mining.

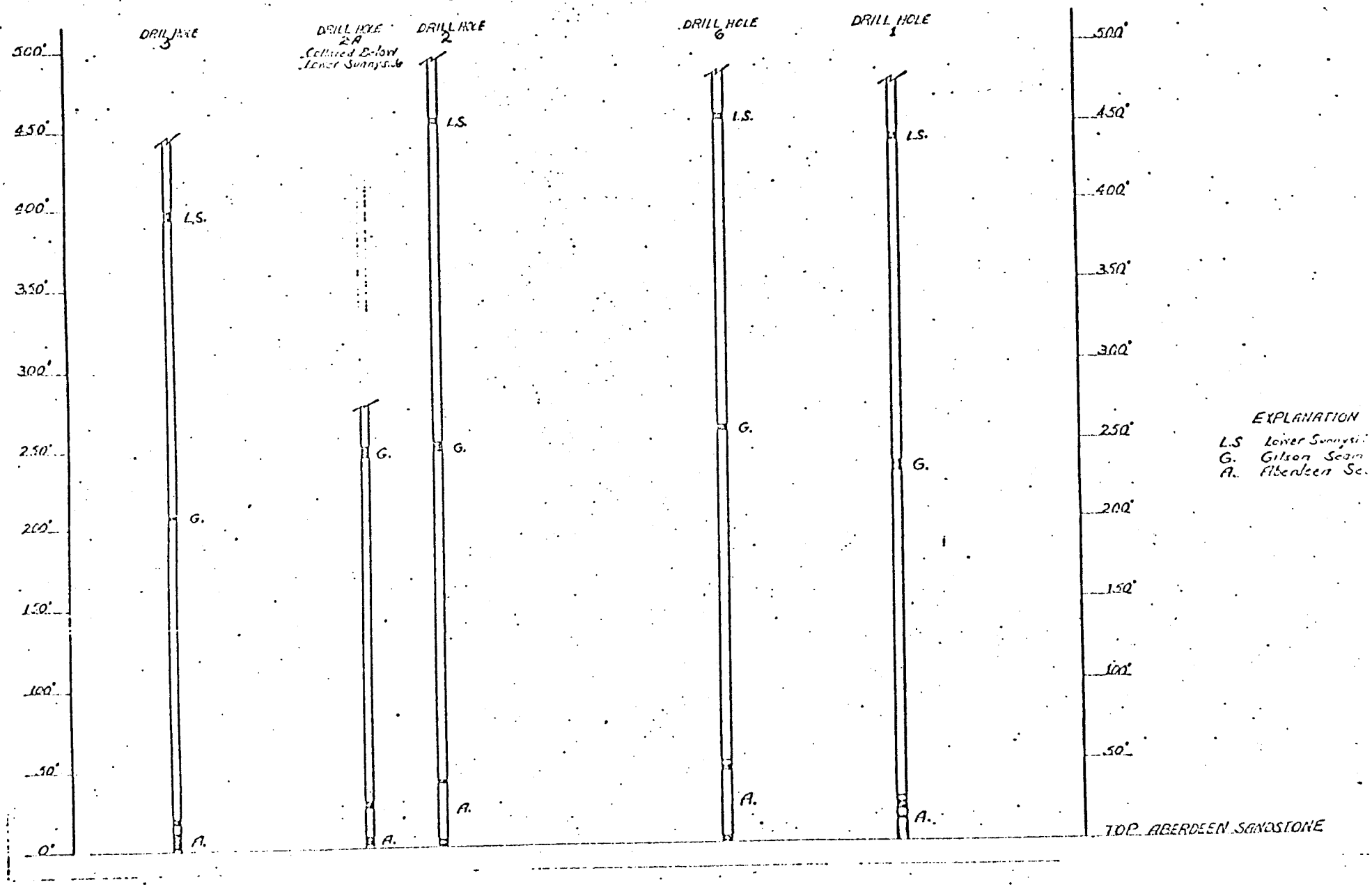


Figure IV-1
Stratigraphic Sections

GEOLOGIC COLUMN OF DEADMAN CANYON

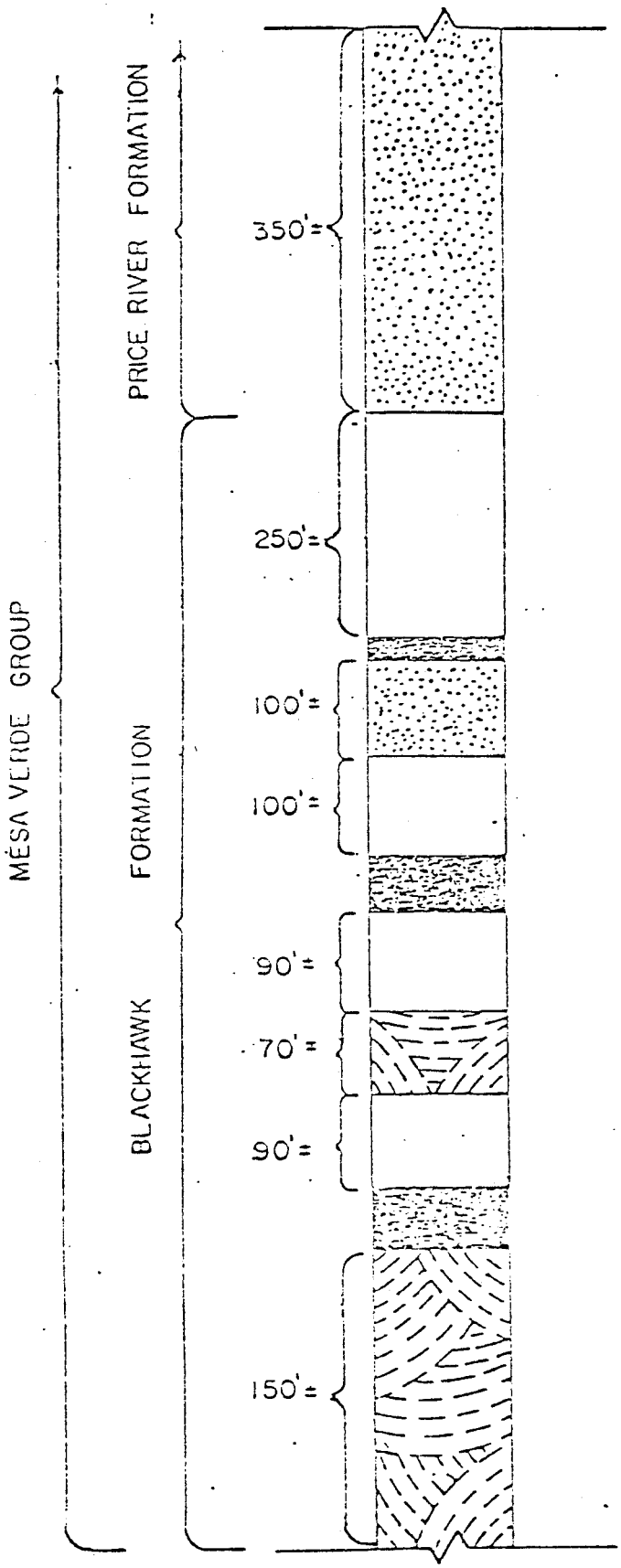
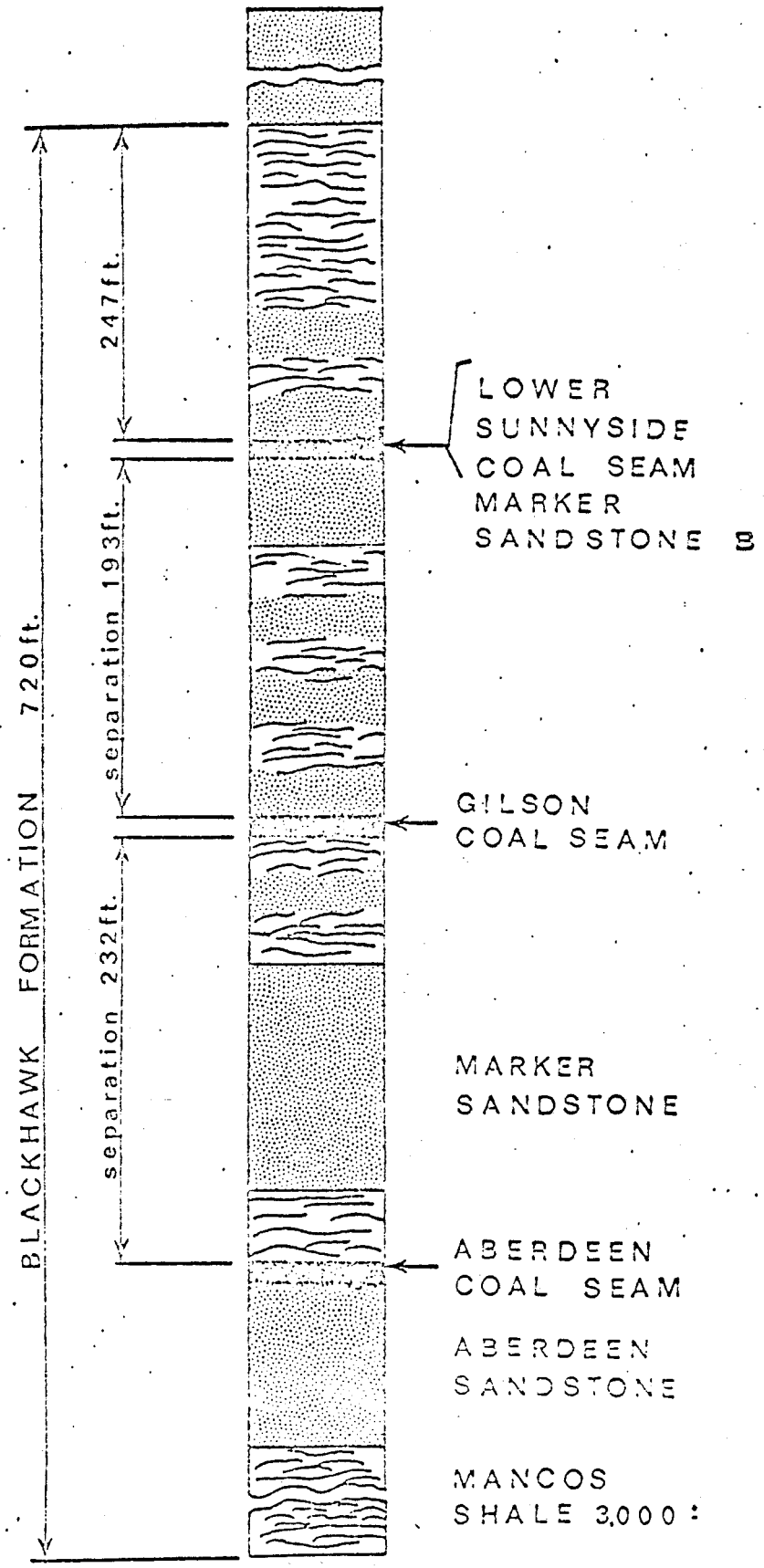


FIGURE IV-2



MEASURED SECTION OF THE BLACKHAWK FORMATION
DEADMAN CANYON NO SCALE

Figure IV-3

3.2 Detailed Description of Strata to be Disturbed by Surface Operations

3.2-1 Identification of Strata

- Strata disturbed by surface operations consist of sandstone and siltstone of a colluvial nature.

3.2-2 Design of Boring and Sampling Program

3.2-2.1-1 Sites - Numbers, Location and Relationship to Disturbed Area

The number, locations, and relationship of drill holes and sampling are indicated on Plates 26, 27 and 28

3.2-2.1-2 Methodology - Sample Collection, Compositing of Samples for Each Strata, Laboratory Analysis

Samples of the immediate floor and roof below and above each seam was sampled using conventional core drilling equipment. Also, samples of the overburden which was disturbed in surface operation has been sampled by "grab" methods, as well as auger drilling.

3.2-2.2 Data:

3.2-2.2-1 Field Log and Description of Samples - Lithologic Classification, Description, and Hydrologic Aspects

In November and December, 1971, a five-hole drilling program was conducted by Centennial Coal Associates, supplemented by mine samples and outcrop information, and the results used to estimate the coal reserves of the leases. Pertinent information on these drill holes is given in Table IV-1 and Exhibit IV-A. Complete lithologic logs of each drill hole are included in Exhibit IV-A. Numerous samples were taken from the outcrops of the Lower Sunnyside, Gilson, and Aberdeen seams, as well as from mine faces in the Hileman, Olsen, Star Point, and Blue Flame No. 1 mines. Information from those samples as well as the location of the drill holes is shown on Plates V, VI, and VII.

In October and November, 1977, a seven-hole drilling program was conducted by Tower in order to better define the coal reserves for mine planning on the Zion's fee. Pertinent information on these drill holes is presented in Table IV-2. Complete lithologic logs of each drill hole are included in Exhibit IV-A. Locations are indicated on Plates 26, 27 and 28

TABLE IV-1

Centennial Drill Holes

Number	Location	Total Depth	Coal Seams
DH-1	NW¼ NW¼ SE¼ Sec. 8 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7230 ft.	516 ft.	Lower Sunnyside Gilson Aberdeen
DH-2	SW¼ NW¼ NW¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7275 ft.	580 ft.	Lower Sunnyside Gilson Aberdeen
DH-2-A	SW¼ NW¼ SE¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7165 ft.	303 ft.	Gilson Aberdeen
DH-5	SE¼ SW¼ NE¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7275 ft.	832 ft.	Lower Sunnyside Gilson Aberdeen
DH-6	NW¼ SE¼ SW¼ Sec. 5 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 8558 ft.	2275 ft.	Lower Sunnyside Gilson Aberdeen

TABLE IV-2

Andalex

Drill Holes

Number	Location	Total Depth	Coal Seams
77-1-CP	NE¼ SE¼ SW¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7555 ft.	675 ft.	Gilson Aberdeen
77-2-CP	SE¼ NE¼ SW¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7520 ft.	690 ft.	Gilson Aberdeen
77-3-CP	SE¼ SE¼ NW¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7425 ft.	868 ft.	Lower Sunnyside Gilson Aberdeen
77-4-CP	SE¼ SE¼ SW¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7070 ft.	105 ft.	Aberdeen
77-5-CP	SE¼ SE¼ SW¼ Sec. 7 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7085 ft.	85 ft.	Aberdeen
77-6-CP	NE¼ NE¼ NW¼ Sec. 18 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7080 ft.	80 ft.	Aberdeen
77-7-CP	NE¼ NE¼ NW¼ Sec. 18 T13S, R11E, SLBM Elevation - 7010 ft.	45 ft.	Aberdeen

Andalex has also acquired lithologic logs of two drill holes completed by North American Coal Corp., in 1948. Although these holes are not located within the permit area, but to the west of its boundary, the information has been utilized in estimating reserves. Pertinent information is given in Table IV-3. Complete lithologic logs are included in Exhibit IV-A and their location is indicated on Plates V, VI, and VII.

3.2-2.2-2 Laboratory Analysis - Chemical Acidity, Toxicity, Alkalinity, and Physical (Erodibility and Compaction) Properties

Complete laboratory analysis included following page 63.

3.2-2.2-3 Identification of Potential Acid, Toxic or Alkaline Producing Horizons

Refer to Exhibit IV-A and the laboratory analysis

3.2-2.2-4 Location of Subsurface Water at Face-Up Areas

No water was encountered at face-up areas. approval for non discharge

3.3 Description of Coal Seams and Overburden Mine Plan

3.3-1 General Description

3.3-1.1 Stratigraphy

There are three coal seams of mineable thickness in the mine plan area. All three are part of the Blackhawk Formation of the Cretaceous Mesa Verde Group. The Blackhawk consists of three members. Stratigraphically, from bottom to top, they are the Aberdeen Member, the Kenilworth Member, and the Sunnyside Member. See Figure IV-2.

The bottom coal seam is the Aberdeen (also known as the Castlegate "A" Seam). It is found in the Aberdeen Member of the Blackhawk. This coal seam rests directly on approximately 150 feet of basal sandstone. This sandstone is of littoral marine origin and is known as the Aberdeen Sandstone. The coal seam ranges from 4 feet to 13 feet in thickness over the property. Above the seam is approximately 90 feet of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and carbonaceous shale containing coal riders.

TABLE IV-3

North American Drill Holes

Number	Location	Total Depth	Coal Seams
DH-NACC-6	SE¼ SE¼ SE¼ Sec. 1 T13S, R10E, SLBM Elevation - 7460 ft.	Approx. 1020 ft.	Lower Sunnyside Gilson Aberdeen
DH-NACC-7	SW¼ NE¼ SE¼ Sec. 12 T13S, R10E, SLBM Elevation - 7192 ft.		Gilson Aberdeen

The middle seam is the Gilson Seam and ranges in thickness from 4 feet to 8 feet over the property. The Gilson is part of the Kenilworth Member of the Blackhawk. Directly below the Gilson is approximately 90 feet of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and carbonaceous shale with coal riders. Below this is approximately 70 feet of barrier beach sandstone known as the Kenilworth Sandstone. Above the Gilson is approximately 100 feet of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, shale, and coal riders.

The top seam in the Lower Sunnyside Seam, ranging from 4 feet to 6 feet in thickness. The Lower Sunnyside is part of the Sunnyside Member of the Blackhawk. Below the coal seam is approximately 100 feet of barrier beach sandstone known as the Lower Sunnyside Sandstone. Above the coal seam is about 250 feet of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, shale, and coal riders.

Above the Blackhawk, the Castlegate Sandstone and Price River Formation of the Mesa Verde Group can be found over various parts of the property. The North Horn Formation is also present in certain areas of the property. Total overburden on the mine plan area ranges from 0 to 2,400 feet.

3.3-1.2 Structure

Structure contours are aligned basically east-west. The coal beds dip northward at approximately six degrees. No faults are known to exist in the mine plan area. Overburden ranges from 0 to 2,400 feet.

3.3-1.3 Hydrologic Aspects

All groundwater exists as perched aquifers in the mine plan area. Due to the lenticular nature of the geology in the area, any groundwater is isolated and very limited. Refer to Part B of this Chapter re Hydrology. (See recent quality data following page 61.)

3.3-1.4 Location of Subsurface Water

Some of the sandstone beds of the Blackhawk Formation are water bearing in the mine plan area. Most of the beds are dry however, and partially drained of water near the cliff faces. Groundwater is perched due to the lenticular geology and any groundwater is isolated. Also, any water bearing units are small in areal extent. Refer to Part B of this Chapter re Hydrology. The lowermost aquifer known in this area is the Aberdeen Sandstone, which is monitored below the lowermost coal seam.

1984

WATER QUALITY DATA

SAMPLE: 18-2 (MOUTH OF STAR POINT CANYON)

Date	1-24-84	5-10-84	8-10-84	12-7-84
Acidity as $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)		32.00		
Alkalinity, $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)		370		
Ammonia, NH_3N (mg/1)		1.35		
Arsenic, As (mg/1)	NO	.008	NO	NO
Barium, Ba (mg/1)		.22		
Bicarbonate, HCO_3 (mg/1)		451.40		
Boron as B (mg/1)		.160		
Cadmium, Cd (mg/1)	FLOW	<.001	FLOW	FLOW
Calcium, Ca (mg/1)		440.00		
Carbonate as CO_3 (mg/1)		<.01		
Choloride, Cl (mg/1)		130		
Chromium, Cr (mg/1)		.020		
Conductivity umhos/cm		9,800		
Copper Cu (mg/1)		.040		
Fluoride, F (mg/1)		.41		
Iron, Fe (Dis) (mg/1)		.02		
Iron, Fe (mg/1)		.23		
Lead, Pb (mg/1)		.006		
Magnesium, Mg (mg/1)		420.00		
Manganese, Mn (mg/1)		.09		
Mercury, Hg (mg/1)		<.0002		
Molybdenum as Mo (mg/1)		<.001		
Nitrate, NO_3N (mg/1)		.03		
Oil and Grease (mg/1)		<.1		
Phosphate PO_4P Ortho (mg/1)		.02		
Phosphate PO_4P (mg/1)		.04		
Potassium, K (mg/1)		21.0		
Selenium, Se (mg/1)		<.001		
Silver, Ag (mg/1)		<.0010		
Sodium, Na (mg/1)		950.00		
Sulfate, SO_4 (mg/1)		4,100		
Suspended Solids (mg/1)		24.0		
TDS (mg/1)		6,350		
Total Kieldahl N (mg/1)		2.35		
Zinc, Zn (mg/1)		.070		
ph Units		7.90		

Total Settleable Solids

Total Hardness ($CaCO_3$)

Cation Anion Balance

1984

WATER QUALITY DATA

SAMPLE: 18-4

Date	1-24-84	5-10-84	8-10-84	12-7-84
Acidity as $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)		5.00		
Alkalinity, $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)		330		
Ammonia, NH_3N (mg/1)	N	<.01	N	N
Arsenic, As (mg/1)		<.001		
Barium, Ba (mg/1)		.09		
Bicarbonate, HCO_3 (mg/1)	O	402.60	O	O
Boron as B (mg/1)		.013		
Cadmium, Cd (mg/1)		<.001		
Calcium, Ca (mg/1)		80.00		
Carbonate as CO_3 (mg/1)		<.01		
Choloride, Cl (mg/1)	F	12.4	F	F
Chromium, Cr (mg/1)		.002		
Conductivity umhos/cm		1,200		
Copper Cu (mg/1)		<.001		
Fluoride, F (mg/1)	L	.31	L	L
Iron, Fe (Dis) (mg/1)		<.01		
Iron, Fe (mg/1)		.05		
Lead, Pb (mg/1)	O	.003	O	O
Magnesium, Mg (mg/1)		108.00		
Manganese, Mn (mg/1)	W	<.01	W	W
Mercury, Hg (mg/1)		<.0002		
Molybdenum as Mo (mg/1)		<.001		
Nitrate, NO_3N (mg/1)		.99		
Oil and Grease (mg/1)		<.1		
Phosphate PO_4P Ortho (mg/1)		<.02		
Phosphate PO_4P (mg/1)		3.20		
Potassium, K (mg/1)		3.7		
Selenium, Se (mg/1)		<.001		
Silver, Ag (mg/1)		<.0010		
Sodium, Na (mg/1)		32.00		
Sulfate, SO_4 (mg/1)		350		
Suspended Solids (mg/1)		34.0		
TDS (mg/1)		780		
Total Kjeldahl N (mg/1)		.08		
Zinc, Zn (mg/1)		.010		
ph Units		7.80		

1984

WATER QUALITY DATA

SAMPLE: 7-1 (DEADMAN CANYON N of DISTURBED AREA)

Date	1-24-84	5-10-84	8-10-84	12-7-84
Acidity as $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)		5.00		
Alkalinity, $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)	N	295	N	N
Ammonia, NH_3N (mg/1)		<.01		
Arsenic, As (mg/1)		<.001		
Barium, Ba (mg/1)	O	.10	O	O
Bicarbonate, HCO_3 (mg/1)		359.90		
Boron as B (mg/1)		.020		
Cadmium, Cd (mg/1)		<.010		
Calcium, Ca (mg/1)	F	60.00	F	F
Carbonate as CO_3 (mg/1)		<.01		
Choloride, Cl (mg/1)		13.2		
Chromium, Cr (mg/1)	L	<.001	L	L
Conductivity umhos/cm		1,050		
Copper Cu (mg/1)		.020		
Fluoride, F (mg/1)	O	.32	O	O
Iron, Fe (Dis) (mg/1)		<.01		
Iron, Fe (mg/1)		.08		
Lead, Pb (mg/1)	W	.004	W	W
Magnesium, Mg (mg/1)		100.80		
Manganese, Mn (mg/1)		.07		
Mercury, Hg (mg/1)		<.0002		
Molybdenum as Mo (mg/1)		<.001		
Nitrate, NO_3N (mg/1)		.10		
Oil and Grease (mg/1)		<.1		
Phosphate PO_4P Ortho (mg/1)		<.02		
Phosphate PO_4P (mg/1)		.08		
Potassium, K (mg/1)		3.7		
Selenium, Se (mg/1)		<.010		
Silver, Ag (mg/1)		<.0010		
Sodium, Na (mg/1)		31.00		
Sulfate, SO_4 (mg/1)		290		
Suspended Solids (mg/1)		26.0		
TDS (mg/1)		670		
Total Kjeldahl N (mg/1)		.10		
Zinc, Zn (mg/1)		.050		
ph Units		7.70		

1984

WATER QUALITY DATA

SAMPLE: 18-3 (MOUTH OF LEFT FORK OF DEADMAN)

Date	1-24-84	5-10-84	8-10-84	12-7-84
Acidity as $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)			8.00	
Alkalinity, $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)			329	
Ammonia, NH_3N (mg/1)	N	N	.02	N
Arsenic, As (mg/1)			<.001	
Barium, Ba (mg/1)			.05	
Bicarbonate, HCO_3 (mg/1)	O	O	401.410	O
Boron as B (mg/1)			.020	
Cadmium, Cd (mg/1)			<.001	
Calcium, Ca (mg/1)			78.00	
Carbonate as CO_3 (mg/1)			<.01	
Choloride, Cl (mg/1)	F	F	49.0	F
Chromium, Cr (mg/1)			.020	
Conductivity umhos/cm			2000	
Copper Cu (mg/1)	L	L	.022	L
Fluoride, F (mg/1)			.35	
Iron, Fe (Dis) (mg/1)			.01	
Iron, Fe (mg/1)			.15	O
Lead, Pb (mg/1)	O	O	.090	
Magnesium, Mg (mg/1)			203.30	
Manganese, Mn (mg/1)			.01	W
Mercury, Hg (mg/1)	W	W	<.0002	
Molybdenum as Mo (mg/1)			<.001	
Nitrate, NO_3N (mg/1)			.35	
Oil and Grease (mg/1)			<.1	
Phosphate PO_4P Ortho (mg/1)			<.02	
Phosphate PO_4P (mg/1)			.06	
Potassium, K (mg/1)			9.50	
Selenium, Se (mg/1)			<.001	
Silver, Ag (mg/1)			<.001	
Sodium, Na (mg/1)			66.00	
Sulfate, SO_4 (mg/1)			710	
Suspended Solids (mg/1)			9.0	
TDS (mg/1)			1,325	
Total Kjeldahl N (mg/1)			.12	
Zinc, Zn (mg/1)			.038	
ph Units			8.07	

1984

WATER QUALITY DATA

SAMPLE: OUTFALL 006

Date	6-19-84	7-23-84	9-10-84	12-7-84
Acidity as $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)				
Alkalinity, $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)				
Ammonia, NH_3N (mg/1)				
Arsenic, As (mg/1)				
Barium, Ba (mg/1)				
Bicarbonate, HCO_3 (mg/1)				
Boron as B (mg/1)				
Cadmium, Cd (mg/1)				
Calcium, Ca (mg/1)				
Carbonate as CO_3 (mg/1)				
Choloride, Cl (mg/1)				
Chromium, Cr (mg/1)				
Conductivity umhos/cm				
Copper Cu (mg/1)				
Fluoride, F (mg/1)				
Iron, Fe (Dis) (mg/1)				
Iron, Fe (mg/1)	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	
Lead, Pb (mg/1)				
Magnesium, Mg (mg/1)				
Manganese, Mn (mg/1)				
Mercury, Hg (mg/1)				
Molybdenum as Mo (mg/1)				
Nitrate, NO_3N (mg/1)				
Oil and Grease (mg/1)	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	
Phosphate PO_4P Ortho (mg/1)				
Phosphate PO_4P (mg/1)				
Potassium, K (mg/1)				
Selenium, Se (mg/1)				
Silver, Ag (mg/1)				
Sodium, Na (mg/1)				
Sulfate, SO_4 (mg/1)				
Suspended Solids (mg/1)	11.0	3.0	5.0	
TDS (mg/1)	2091	2035	[illegible]	
Total Kjeldahl N (mg/1)				
Zinc, Zn (mg/1)				
ph Units	7.7	7.6	[illegible]	

NO DISCHARGE

1984

WATER QUALITY DATA

SAMPLE: WELL#1

Date	1-24-84	5-10-84	8-10-84	12-7-84
Acidity as $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)	30.0	28.00	10.00	42.00
Alkalinity, $CaCO_3$ (mg/1)	544	520	58.0	562
Ammonia, NH_3N (mg/1)	0.80	1.50	.45	3.20
Arsenic, As (mg/1)	0.005	.004	<.001	<.001
Barium, Ba (mg/1)	0.15	.19	.02	.01
Bicarbonate, HCO_3 (mg/1)	663.68	634.00	70.80	685.70
Boron as B (mg/1)	0.240	.250	.031	.444
Cadmium, Cd (mg/1)	<0.001	<.001	<.001	.001
Calcium, Ca (mg/1)	180	220.00	58.00	220.00
Carbonate as CO_3 (mg/1)	<0.01	<.01	<.01	<.01
Choloride, Cl (mg/1)	158	160	109	132
Chromium, Cr (mg/1)	0.021	.025	.010	.003
Conductivity umhos/cm	2650	3000	21,000	3,000
Copper Cu (mg/1)	0.010	.030	.022	.110
Fluoride, F (mg/1)	0.40	.28	.20	.40
Iron, Fe (Dis) (mg/1)	0.16	.04	.95	.11
Iron, Fe (mg/1)	36.85	138.20	1.20	52.00
Lead, Pb (mg/1)	0.003	.002	.110	.002
Magnesium, Mg (mg/1)	216	252.00	206.40	210.00
Manganese, Mn (mg/1)	0.28	.47	.16	.30
Mercury, Hg (mg/1)	<0.0002	<.0002	<.0002	<.002
Molybdenum as Mo (mg/1)	<0.001	<.001	<.001	.005
Nitrate, NO_3N (mg/1)	0.60	.16	.03	.11
Oil and Grease (mg/1)	<0.2	<.1	<.1	7.8
Phosphate PO_4P Ortho (mg/1)	0.06	<.02	<.02	.02
Phosphate PO_4P (mg/1)	0.30	.08	.08	.24
Potassium, K (mg/1)	12.8	12.3	12.00	15.60
Selenium, Se (mg/1)	0.002	<.001	<.001	<.001
Silver, Ag (mg/1)	<0.001	<.0010	<.001	<.010
Sodium, Na (mg/1)	58.00	68.00	72.50	110.00
Sulfate, SO_4 (mg/1)	750	930	868	910
Suspended Solids (mg/1)	36.0	113	104	73
TDS (mg/1)	1730	1,998	1,420	1,750
Total Kjeldahl N (mg/1)	1.15	2.50	.65	3.25
Zinc, Zn (mg/1)	0.56	1.290	16.500	5.00
ph Units	7.4	7.70	8.30	7.00

3.3-2 Detailed Analysis of Coal Seams and Surrounding Strata

3.3-2.1 Source of Data

Analysis was performed on rib samples and core samples obtained during the exploration activities described in section 3.2, re Geologic Description of the Mine Plan and Adjacent Areas, of this part and Chapter. Results of these analyses are listed according to seam in Exhibit IV-B.

Analysis was performed by: Commercial Testing and Engineering Company, 10775 East 51st Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80239, and other commercial testing laboratories.

3.3-2.2 Coal Seams

3.3-2.2-1 Pyritic, Marcasitic Content

3.3-2.2-2 Total Sulfur Content

See Exhibit IV-B.

3.3-2.2-3 Other Characteristics

See Exhibit IV-B.

3.3-2.3 Stratum Immediately Overlying each Coal Seam to be Mined

3.3-2.3-1 Lithology (See Figures IV-2 and IV-3)

Aberdeen Coal Seam (Castlegate "A") ---------- overlying this seam is interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and carbonaceous shales of the Aberdeen Member of the Blackhawk.

Gilson Coal Seam ---------- overlying this seam is interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and shale with coal riders of the Kenilworth Member of the Blackhawk.

Lower Sunnyside Seam ---------- overlying this seam is interbedded sandstone, siltstone, shale, and coal riders of the Sunnyside Member of the Blackhawk.

It should be noted however, that the immediate "roof" over each seam is a sandstone unit, over which is found the silts, shales, and various coal riders.

3.3-2.3-2 Pyritic Content (Laboratory Analysis)

Complete analysis of these strata has been included following this page

3.3-2.3-3 Potential Alkalinity (Laboratory Analysis)

Complete analysis of these strata has been included following this page

3.3-2.4 Stratum Immediately Underlying Each Coal Seam

3.3-2.4-1 Lithology (See Figure IV-2 and IV-3)

Aberdeen (Castlegate "A" Seam) ---------- underlying this seam is basal sandstone of littoral marine sandstone, the Aberdeen Sandstone of the Aberdeen Member.

Gilson Seam ---------- underlying this seam is interbedded sandstone, siltstone, shale, and coal riders of the Kenilworth Member.

Lower Sunnyside Seam ---------- underlying this seam is barrier beach sandstone, the Lower Sunnyside Sandstone of the Sunnyside Member.

It should be noted however, that the immediate "floor" below the seams is sandstone in the case of the Lower Sunnyside and Aberdeen; and beneath the Gilson Siltstone.

3.3-2.4-2 Pyritic Content (Laboratory Analysis)

Complete analysis of these strata has been included following this page

3.3-2.4-3 Potential Alkalinity (Laboratory Analysis)

Complete analysis of these strata has been included following this page

3.3-2.4-4 Clay Content (Laboratory Analysis)

Complete analysis of these strata has been included following this page

II. LABORATORY ANALYSIS

LABORATORY ANALYSIS - LOWER SUNNYSIDE SEAM

ROOF

DETERMINATION (%)	DH-1 55'7"-60'7"	DH-5 407'-412'	DH-6 1793'10"-1798'10"	DH-6 1796'10"-1798'10"
pH (paste)	7.0	7.1	7.7	7.6
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	2.2	3.2	1.2	1.1
Saturation Percentage	30	27	29	34
Calcium (meq/l)	14	19	1.1	1.1
Magnesium (meq/l)	12	23	1.1	0.62
Sodium (meq/l)	2.0	3.8	10	9.8
SAR	0.55	0.83	9.5	11
ESP	-0.44	-0.04	11	12
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	14	18	20	15
Pyritic Sulfur	-	-	-	-
Particle Size Analysis	-	-	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-	-	-
Sand	67	68	75	78
Silt	22	17	12	11
Clay	11	15	13	11
Texture (USDA)	sl	sl	sl	sl

FLOOR

DETERMINATION (%)	DH-1 65'-70'	DH-5 418'2"-423'2"	DH-6 1802'9"-1809'9"
paste)	3.8	7.4	3.6
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	5.2	2.6	4.3
Saturation Percentage	32	30	34
Calcium (meq/l)	47	6.7	45
Magnesium (meq/l)	15	6.3	21
Sodium (meq/l)	0.68	17	1.3
SAR	0.12	6.7	0.23
ESP	-1.1	7.9	-0.93
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	0.24	19	0.38
Pyritic Sulfur	0.28	-	0.29
Particle Size Analysis	-	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-	-
Sand	82	73	77
Silt	13	15	13
Clay	5	12	10
Texture (USDA)	ls	sl	sl

Analysis performed by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.

Locations of drill holes DH-1, DH-5, and DH-6 are shown on Plates VI, VII, and VIII.

LABORATORY ANALYSIS - GILSON SEAM

ROOF

DETERMINATION (%)	DH-1 260'3"-265'3"
pH (paste)	7.5
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	2.4
Saturation Percentage	28
Calcium (meq/l)	4.3
Magnesium (meq/l)	2.2
Sodium (meq/l)	19
SAR	10
ESP	12
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	8.3
Pyritic Sulfur	-
Particle Size Analysis	-
Very Fine Sand	-
Sand	61
Silt	28
Clay	11
Texture (USDA)	sl

FLOOR

DETERMINATION (%)	DH-1 272'4"-277'4"
pH (paste)	6.9
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	1.0
Saturation Percentage	26
Calcium (meq/l)	2.7
Magnesium (meq/l)	1.4
Sodium (meq/l)	3.4
SAR	2.4
ESP	2.2
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	0.81
Pyritic Sulfur	-
Particle Size Analysis	-
Very Fine Sand	-
Sand	49
Silt	41
Clay	10
Texture (USDA)	l

Analysis performed by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.

Location of drill hole DH-1 is shown on Plates VI, VII, and VIII.

LABORATORY ANALYSIS - ABERDEEN SEAM

DETERMINATION (%)	ROOF DH-1 472'7"-476'	DH-1 476'-477'7"	DH-6 2247'-2252'
pH (paste)	7.8	7.3	7.4
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	0.67	0.5	2.2
Saturation Percentage	26	53	26
Calcium (meq/l)	0.35	0.79	2.9
Magnesium (meq/l)	0.20	0.38	9.8
Sodium (meq/l)	5.0	3.0	19
SAR	9.5	3.9	7.5
ESP	11	4.3	9.0
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	0.98	0.91	8.8
Pyritic Sulfur	-	-	-
Particle Size Analysis	-	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-	-
Sand	64	83	65
Silt	23	11	25
Clay	13	6	10
Texture (USDA)	sc	ls	sl

DETERMINATION (%)	FLOOR DH-1 483'3"-488'3"	DH-6 2256'3"-2261'3"
pH (paste)	7.8	6.7
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	1.3	0.96
Saturation Percentage	25	32
Calcium (meq/l)	0.38	2.8
Magnesium (meq/l)	0.14	2.9
Sodium (meq/l)	12	2.1
SAR	23 SAR	1.2
ESP	25	0.57
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	0.81	0.45
Pyritic Sulfur	-	-
Particle Size Analysis	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-
Sand	58	81
Silt	28	11
Clay	14	8
Texture (USDA)	sl	ls

Analysis performed by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.

Locations of drill holes DH-1, DH-5, and DH-6 are shown on Plates VI, VII, and VIII.

B. ORIGINAL REPORT OF ANALYSIS

CDM

environmental engineers, scientists, planners, & management consultants

RECEIVED 2-9-81

CAMP DRESSER & McKEE INC.

11455 West 48th Avenue
Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033
303 422-0469

February 6, 1981

Allen D. Emmel
Amca Coal Leasing, Inc.
P.O. Box 1027
Price, UT 84501

RE: 810-11742-14
Date Samples Recd 2-2-81

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Lab Designation Sponsor Designation	810-11742-14-1 Lower Sunnyside Roof 55'7"-60'7"	810-11742-14-2 Lower Sunnyside Floor 65'-70'	810-11742-14-3 Gilson Roof 260'3"-265'3"	810-11742-14-4 Gilson Floor 272'4"-277'4"	810-11742-14 Aberdeen Roo 472'7"-476'
Determination (%)					
pH (paste)	7.0	3.8	7.5	6.9	7.8
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	2.2	5.2	2.4	1.0	0.67
Saturation Percentage	30	32	28	26	26
Calcium (meq/1)	14	47	4.3	2.7	0.35
Magnesium (meq/1)	12	15	2.2	1.4	0.20
Sodium (meq/1)	2.0	0.68	19	3.4	5.0
SAR	0.55	0.12	10	2.4	9.5
ESP	-0.44	-1.1	12	2.2	11
Caclium Carbonate Equiv.	14	0.24	8.3	0.81	0.98
Pyritic Sulfur	-	0.28	-	-	-

RE: 810-11742-14

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Lab Designation Sponsor Designation	810-11742-14-1 Lower Sunnyside Roof 55'7"-60'7"	810-11742-14-2 Lower Sunnyside Floor 65'-70'	810-11742-14-3 Gilson Roof 260'3"-265'3"	810-11742-14-4 Gilson Floor 272'4"-277'4"	810-11742-14-5 Aberdeen Roof 472'7"-476'
Determination (%)					
Particle Size Analysis	-	-	-	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-	-	-	-
Sand	67	82	61	49	64
Silt	22	13	28	41	23
Clay	11	5	11	10	13
Texture - USDA	sl	ls	sl	l	sc

RE: 810-11742-14

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Lab Designation Sponsor Designation	810-11742-14-6 Aberdeen Roof 476'-477'7"	810-11742-14-7 Aberdeen Floor 483'3"-488'3"	810-11742-14-8 Lower Sunnyside 407'-412'	810-11742-14-9 Lower Sunnyside 418'2"-423'2"	810-11742-14 Lower Sunnys 1793'10"-179
Determination (%)					
pH (paste)	7.3	7.8	7.1	7.4	7.7
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	0.5	1.3	3.2	2.6	1.2
Saturation Percentage	53	25	27	30	29
Calcium (meq/1)	0.79	0.38	19	6.7	1.1
Magnesium (meq/1)	0.38	0.14	23	6.3	1.1
Sodium (meq/1)	3.0	12	3.8	17	10
SAR	3.9	23	0.83	6.7	9.5
ESP	4.3	25	-0.04	7.9	11
Calcium Carbonate Equiv.	0.91	0.81	18	19	20
Pyritic Sulfur	-	-	-	-	-
Particle Size Analysis	-	-	-	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-	-	-	-
Sand	83	58	68	73	75
Silt	11	28	17	15	12
Clay	6	14	15	12	13
Texture (USDA)	ls	sl	sl	sl	sl

CAMP DRESSER & McKEE INC.

RE: 810-11742-14

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Lab Designation Sponsor Designation	810-11742-14-11 Lower Sunnyside Roof 1796'6"-1798'10"	810-11742-14-12 Lower Sunnyside Floor 1802'9"-1809'9"	810-11742-14-13 Aberdeen Roof 2247'-2252'	810-11742-14-1 Aberdeen Floor 2256'3"-2261'3
Determination (%)				
pH (paste)	7.6	3.6	7.4	6.7
Electrical Conductivity @25°C (mmhos/cm)	1.1	4.3	2.2	0.96
Saturation Percentage	34	34	26	32
Calcium (meq/l)	1.1	45	2.9	2.8
Magnesium (meq/l)	0.62	21	9.8	2.9
Sodium (meq/l)	9.8	1.3	19	2.1
SAR	11	0.23	7.5	1.2
ESP	12	-0.93	9.0	0.57
Calcium Carbonate Equivalent	15	0.38	8.8	0.45
Pyritic Sulfur	-	0.29	-	-

CAMP DRESSER & McKEE INC.

Allen D. Emmel
February 6, 1981
Page 5

RE: 810-11742-14

REPORT OF ANALYSIS

Lab Designation Sponsor Designation	810-11742-14-11 Lower Sunnyside Roof 1796'6"-1798'10"	810-11742-14-12 Lower Sunnyside Floor 1802'9"-1809'9"	810-11742-14-13 Aberdeen Roof 2247'-2252'	810-11742-14-14 Aberdeen Floor 2256'3"-2261'3"
Determination (%)				
Particle Size Analysis	-	-	-	-
Very Fine Sand	-	-	-	-
Sand	78	77	65	81
Silt	11	13	25	11
Clay	11	10	10	8
Texture - USDA	sl	sl	sl	ls

These samples are scheduled to be disposed of 90 days after the date of this report. Please notify us in writing if additonal storage time is needed. Extensions are subject to a storage charge.

BY Chris Shugarts

Chris Shugarts
Soils and Overburden Supervisor

CS/rjf

C. LETTER OF EXPLANATION

(CAMP DRESSER AND MCKEE)

CDM

environmental engineers, scientists, planners, & management consultants

CAMP DRESSER & McKEE INC.

11455 West 48th Avenue
Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80033
303 422-0469

February 13, 1981

Mr. Allen Emmel
AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc.
P.O. Box 1027
Price, Utah 84501

Dear Mr. Emmel:

I share your concern that the laboratory data we presented you did not correlate with your expectations. I hope the following explanation will clear up the major discrepancies.

In regards to the high amounts of sand found in all samples, we spot checked our results. We carried out sieve fraction analysis on sample number 2 (Lower Sunnyside floor material) and found 82% sand (2mm-0.05mm) which agreed with the result we previously found using the ASTM hydrometer method. The distribution of particle size fractions were found to be as follows:

medium sand (0.5mm-0.25mm)	13%
fine sand (0.25mm-0.1mm)	57%
very fine sand (0.1mm-0.05mm)	12%

In addition, over 50% of the medium sand was actually comprised of coal fragments. This preponderance of fine and very find sand can be obscured macroscopically and lead one to characterize the roof and floor material as carboniferous shale. I suspect that these fine and very find sands account for the discrepancy in the particle size classification between the laboratory and field workers.

Variation in the chemical data we presented can be accounted for by variation in lithology and oxidation. Samples 2 and 12 were found to have low pH values and significant quantities of pyritic sulfur, probably of the fine grained framboidal type. The acid generated from pyrite oxidation is neutralized by reaction with calcium carbonate and primary base containing minerals such as feldspars. High levels of calcium and magnesium in the saturated paste can be accounted for by the neutralization of calcium and magnesium carbonates respectively. When all the calcium and magnesium carbonate is consumed the pH normally drops and is generally buffered at between pH 3-4 by the gradual neutralization of primary minerals such as feldspars.

At these low pH values, an appreciable quantity of the calcium, magnesium and especially sodium and potassium may come from the acidic weathering of primary minerals. Thus the amount of pyrite

and its degree of oxidation effects the levels of soluble salts. It is highly likely that variations in the amount, size and degree of pyrite oxidation can account for most of the variation in chemical composition between these samples.

I hope this explanation helps to clear up some of the questions you have. Please feel free to call back if you have further questions.

Sincerely,

Chris Shugart for

Jim Robbins

JR/ca

Surface and Groundwater Hydrologic Inventory of the Tower Mine Plan and Adjacent Areas, Carbon County, Utah

The Centennial Project

Prepared for
TOWER RESOURCES, INCORPORATED
Price, Utah

February 1981

CONSULTANTS / ENGINEERS
VAUGHN HANSEN ASSOCIATES
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

-64-

SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGIC INVENTORY OF THE TOWER MINE PLAN AND ADJACENT AREAS, CARBON COUNTY, UTAH

THE CENTENNIAL PROJECT

Prepared for

TOWER RESOURCES, INCORPORATED

Price, Utah

February, 1981
(Revised April, 1984)

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

2. GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY..... 1

2.1 Scope..... 1

2.2 Methodology..... 3

2.3 Existing Groundwater Resources..... 3

2.3.1 Regional Groundwater Hydrology..... 4

2.3.2 Mine Plan Area Aquifers..... 10

2.4 Groundwater Development and Mine Dewatering..... 14

2.4.1 Water Supply..... 15

2.4.2 Mine Dewatering..... 16

2.5 Effects of Mining Operation on the Groundwater Hydrologic Balance..... 20

2.6 Mitigation and Control Plans..... 21

2.7 Groundwater Monitoring Plan..... 22

3. SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY..... 26

3.1 Scope..... 26

3.2 Methodology..... 26

3.3 Existing Surface Water Resources..... 28

3.3.1 Regional Surface Water Hydrology..... 28

3.3.2 Mine Plan Area Watersheds and Streams, Spring and Seep Characteristics, Stream Characteristics, and Watershed Characteristics..... 31

3.4 Surface Water Development Control and Diversions 32

3.5 Effect of Mining on the Surface Water Hydrologic Balance..... 37

3.5.1 Quantity..... 37

3.5.2 Quality..... 40

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

3.6 Mitigation and Control Plans..... 40

3.7 Surface Water Monitoring Plan..... 41

4. ALLUVIAL VALLEY FLOOR DETERMINATION..... 43

5. BIBLIOGRAPHY..... 44

ATTACHMENT A..... 46

ATTACHMENT B..... 52

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
1	Location of the Tower mine plan area.	2
2.	Surface geology of the Tower mine plan area.	5
3.	Generalized columnar section of the Tower Mine plan area.	6
4.	Water quality data of water wells, streams, and identified seeps and springs within and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area.	11
5.	Surface and ground water rights on and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area.	19
6.	Location of the proposed ground and surface water monitoring stations.	23
7.	Price and San Rafael river basins.	30

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
1	Groundwater rights located on and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area.	17
2.	Water quality analytical schedule.	24
3.	Utah Division of Health numerical standards for water in the state.	35
4.	Numerical standards for class 3C water use.	36
5.	Surface water rights located on and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area.	38
6.	Field Methods used for the analysis of water quality samples.	47
7.	Laboratory methods used for the analysis of water quality samples, with standard reference page numbers.	48
8.	Results of chemical analyses of water quality samples.	53

2. GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY

Regulations set forth by the U.S. Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSM) (Volume 44, number 50 of the Federal Register, dated Tuesday, March 13, 1979) and by the Utah Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining (DOGM) (Utah Code Annotated 40-10 et. seq.) require that water monitoring programs be established in areas of underground coal mining to monitor the effects of mining activities and protect the hydrologic balance of such areas. Therefore, a hydrologic investigation has been conducted on the mine plan area owned by Tower Resouces, Incorporated (hereinafter called the Tower mine plan area or mine plan area), which is currently developing coal resources by underground mining. The mine plan area, located north and east of Price, Utah in the Deadman Canyon area (see Figure 1), contains approximately 2240 acres of land. The project is entitled the Centennial Project.

2.1 Scope

The scope of the groundwater section of this report is to describe the existing groundwater hydrologic conditions of the Tower mine plan and adjacent areas and to describe the methods that have been and will be used to predict and monitor the impacts from mining. Sections within the groundwater section of this report will cover the following major topics: methodology, existing groundwater resources, groundwater development and mine

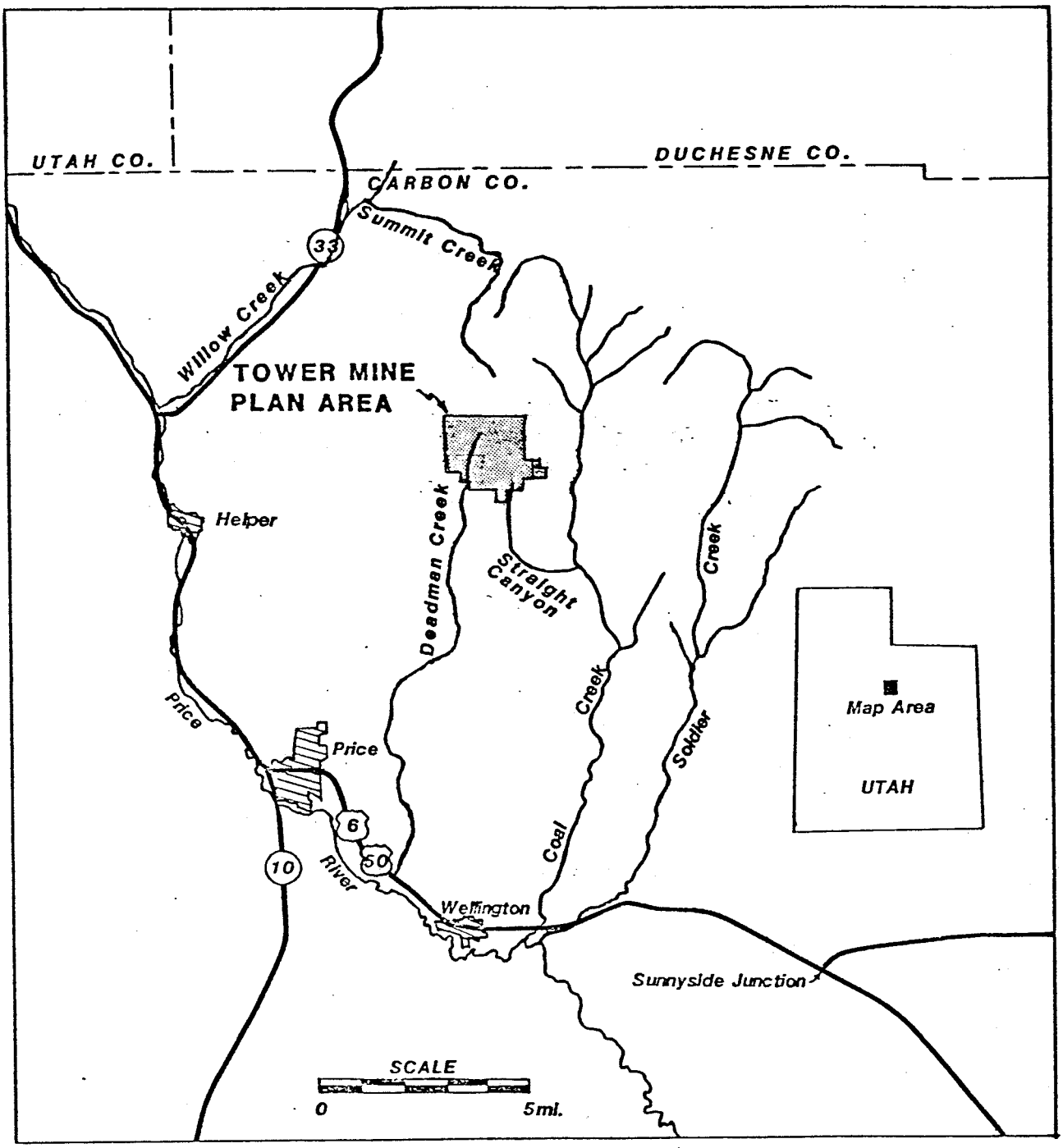


Figure 1. Location of the Tower mine plan area.

dewatering, effects of mining operation on the groundwater hydrologic balance, mitigation and control plans, and groundwater monitoring plans.

2.2 Methodology

Information used in preparing the groundwater hydrologic section of this report has been gathered by field investigations. Water quality samples have been collected and analyzed. Pertinent literature has been examined. In addition, experience of personnel working for the mine has been utilized to obtain pertinent information of conditions encountered underground.

All water quality samples have been and will continue to be analyzed by a certified laboratory. Attachment A lists the laboratory methods used for sample analyses. Pumping tests have been used on the existing water wells. Water rights were determined by examining current records of the Utah Division of Water Rights.

2.3 Existing Groundwater Resources

This section of the report deals with the groundwater resources of not only the Tower mine plan area, but also of the region as a whole. An understanding of geology as it relates to groundwater hydrology is very important, and consequently will be discussed briefly.

2.3.1 Regional Groundwater Hydrology

The Tower mine plan area is located within the Book Cliffs coal field, which extends from the Utah-Colorado state line to Castlegate, Utah. The general dip of the strata in the vicinity of the mine plan area is to the north and east at approximately 10 percent (6 degrees) (Doelling, 1972). The strike of the strata coincides in general with the trend of the cliffs (Spieker, 1925).

Geologic formations exposed within the mine plan area are the Blackhawk and Price River formations of the Mesaverde Group and the North Horn and Flagstaff members of the Wasatch Formation (see Figures 2 and 3).

Blackhawk Formation. The Blackhawk Formation, which directly overlies the Mancos Shale in the vicinity of the Tower mine plan area (Doelling, 1972), is the middle and coal bearing unit of the Mesaverde Group. The Blackhawk consists of a basal sandstone (the Aberdeen Sandstone), overlain by massive beds of gray to buff sandstone with alternating beds of sandy shale, shale, and coal (Clark, 1928), In the vicinity of the Tower mine plan area, the Blackhawk Formation is about 1000 feet thick (Doelling, 1972).

According to Clark (1928, p. 19):

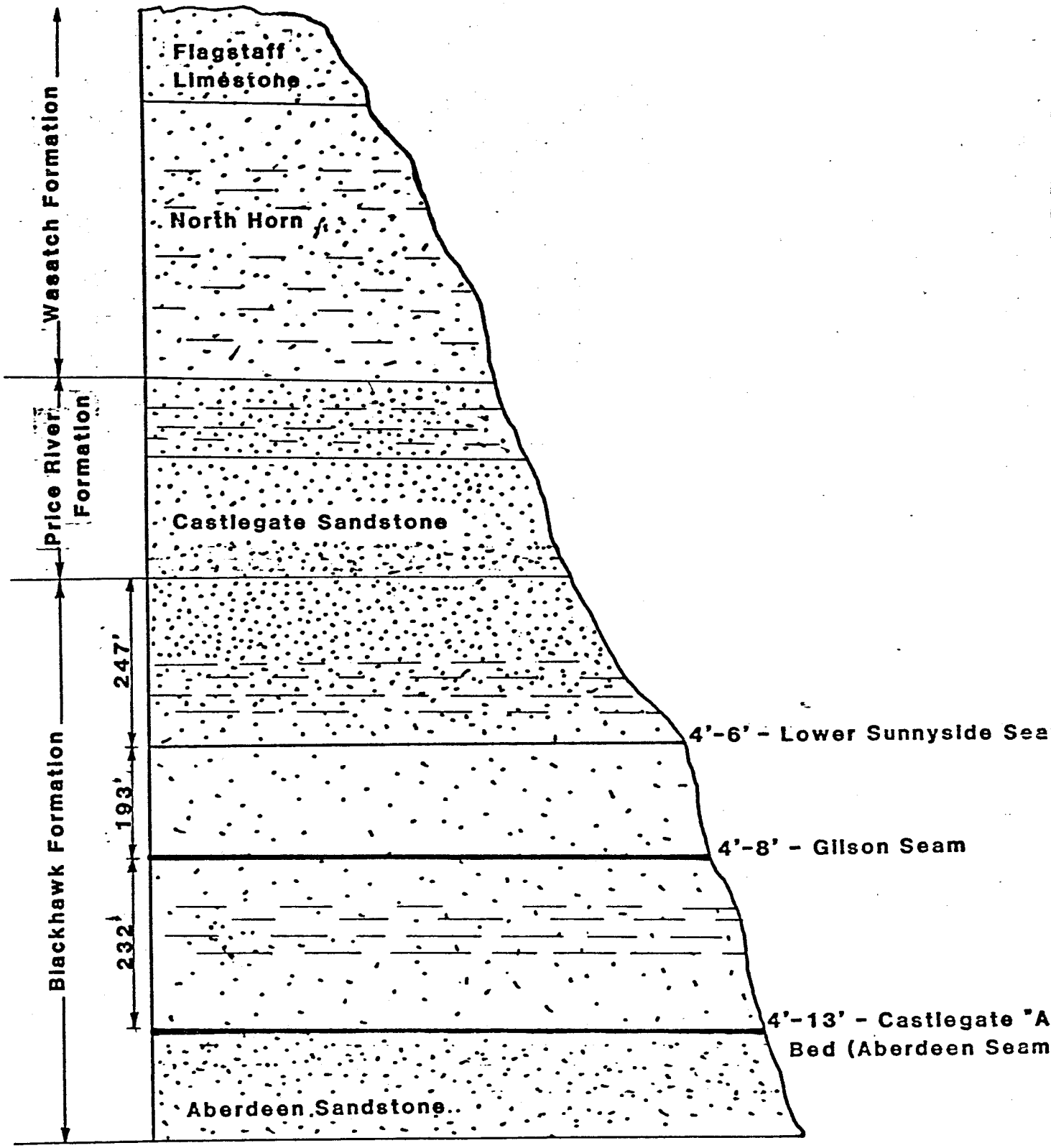


Figure 3. Generalized columnar section of the Tower mine plan area (Doelling, 1972).

> The coal bearing part of the Blackhawk Formation consists of massive beds of gray to buff sandstone, alternating with smaller amounts of sandy shale, shale and coal beds. The sandstone is composed largely of semirounded quartz grains cemented by carbonate of lime and is reasonably well consolidated but not greatly indurated except some of the fine-grained and highly calcareous beds. The shale, as a rule, is more or less sandy and adjacent to the coal beds usually contains some carbonaceous material. The coal beds have been extensively burned at the surface, and the associated rocks are greatly altered in character and composition. At many places where coal beds have burned, the rocks overlying them have fused, and everywhere they are predominantly red instead of gray and buff, their original colors.
>
> The dominant feature of the coal-bearing part of the Blackhawk Formation consists of the massive, cliff-forming beds of sandstone, which lie beneath many of the principle coal beds. Some of these sandstones beds are exposed for 20 to 30 miles in east-west extent.

The presence of shale layers in the Blackhawk Formation acts as an effective barrier to the vertical movement of the water within the formation. Therefore, water penetrating into the Blackhawk probably percolates downward until it encounters a shale layer, which then causes horizontal movement to the surface or to another sandstone finger within the formation.

<u>Price River Formation.</u> Overlying the Blackhawk Formation is the Price River Formation; composed of a massive basal sandstone, (referred to as the Castlegate Sandstone) and upper beds overlying the Castlegate (Clark, 1928).

The Castlegate Sandstone consists of massive, fine-grained to medium-grained sandstone beds (Doelling, 1972) which are gray to buff and composed mainly of semirounded grains of quartz (Clark,

1928). The basal portion of the Castlegate is a transition zone from sandy shale to sandstone and in many areas shale and sandy shale are encountered near the top of the sandstone bed (Clark, 1928). The Castlegate Sandstone is approximately 250 feet thick near the Tower mine plan area (Doelling, 1972).

The upper portion of the Price River Formation consists of two or more thick beds of sandstone, interbedded with thin-bedded shale and sandy shale (Clark, 1928). The sandstone layers are massive, white to gray beds, consisting of semi-angular grains of quartz. The shales are predominantly gray in color with occasional traces of olive-green shales in certain areas (Doelling, 1972).

North Horn Formation. The North Horn Formation, the lower-most member of the Wasatch Formation, consists of a series of shale, sandstone, minor conglomerate and freshwater limestone. The shales vary from yellow to gray or gray-green in color and are usually calcareous and silty (Doelling, 1972; Clark, 1928). The sandstones are tan to yellow-gray, fine to coarse-grained conglomerate sandstones with interbedded highly colored sandy shale (Clark, 1928). Limestone increases near the upper portion of the member (Doelling, 1972). Near the Tower mine plan area, the North Horn is about 600 feet thick.

Flagstaff Limestone. The Flagstaff Limestone, also a member of the Wasatch Formation, consists of thin-bedded limestones, shales, and sandstones (Doelling, 1972). The varicolored shales

are interbedded with lacustrine and microcrystalline limestone. The sandstones are fine-grained to medium-grained, reddish-brown, and generally less plentiful than the other constituents (Doelling, 1972). The Flagstaff Limestone surfaces just north of the mine plan area on the plateau (Figure 2).

Faults. There are no faults known to exist within the Tower mine plan area. No major faults exist in the area adjacent to the mine plan area, however Doelling (1972) shows that one minor fault may exist about one-half mile south of the portal area.

Groundwater. The principal factor controlling the occurrence and availability of groundwater in any area is geology. As noted by Price and Waddell (1972), nearly all of the region surrounding the Tower mine plan area is underlain by rocks of continental and marine origin, consisting predominately of interbedded sandstones and shales. Although some of the sandstones in the region serve as the principal water-bearing strata, their ability to yield water for extended periods of time is largely controlled by the fact that the sandstone beds are relatively impermeable and by the existence of the impermeable interbedded shale layers, which prevent the downward movement of a significant amount of water.

According to the U.S. Geological Survey (1979), groundwater in the region exists under water table, artesian, and perched conditions. Water table conditions exist primarily in shallow alluvial deposits along larger perennial streams and in

relatively flat lying sedimentary rocks. Artesian conditions exist at greater depths where a confining layer overlies a more permeable member. However, pressures are generally not sufficient to produce flowing wells. Perched or impeded conditions exist where the confining layer lies beneath the water bearing strata.

2.3.2 Mine Plan Area Aquifers.

Springs and seeps. Springs and seeps were inventoried within and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area to obtain an index of groundwater hydrologic conditions in the area. The inventory was conducted during the fall of 1980 during which time the mine plan area was walked and flown over, and seeps and springs found are shown on Figure 4. A field analysis was made of each spring, including discharge, water temperature, and conductivity measurements. A water quality sample was collected and analyzed from each spring found near the mine plan area. The results of these analyses are found in Attachment B and shown graphically on the map in Figure 4.

No springs were found on the Tower mine plan area. One small spring was identified about one-half mile south of the portal area. A spring was also located about one mile northeast of the mine plan area adjacent to Clearwater Creek. Flows measured in these springs ranged considerably as a result of recent precipitation. Flow at S18-1 changed from almost no flow to 13 gpm (0.03 cfs). Spring S34-1 had a flow rate of 10 gpm (0.02

cfs). Four small ponds about a mile north of the mine plan area boundary were sampled. These ponds may be partially fed by springs during part of the year. However, it appeared at the time of sampling that the water in these ponds probably was stored storm runoff.

Wells. Water for use by the mine is supplied from two wells located near the portal area and shown on Figure 4. Some data was obtained from pumping tests on these wells. Well #1 is 130 feet deep and had a static water level of 58 feet. After four hours of pumping at 50 gpm, the water level had been lowered to 67 feet. In January 1981, after about three months of use, this well was almost dry. Recharge is very meager. These facts seem to substantiate the lenticularity and tightness of the formation. It appears that the aquifer supplying the well was perched and very small and thus does not produce a sustained yield even though the initial pump test appeared favorable. This well is now being deepened in an attempt to improve the yield.

Well #2 was initially drilled to a depth of 155 feet and had a static water level at 57 feet. After two hours of pumping at 30 gpm, the level was lowered to 88 feet. The well was then drilled to a depth of 280 feet and pumped again. This second pump test produced almost twice as much drawdown with only one-half as much pumping as the first test. After only one hour of pumping at the same rate of 30 gpm the water level had dropped from 57 feet to 100 feet. The flow at the end of the pump test was only 25 gpm.

These results also seem to show that the water is perched and is quite limited in extent. After three weeks of pumping, in February 1981, this well also almost dried up. Recharge is very slow.

Groundwater Quality. Water quality samples were collected and analyzed from the two identified small springs referred to previously (S18-1 and S34-1). In addition, water quality samples have been obtained from Well #1 and Well #2. The results of the chemical analyses are presented in Attachment B and in Figure 4.

Groundwater from spring S18-1 varied with the four samples collected from a sodium-sulfate, to a magnesium-sulfate, and then to a magnesium-bicarbonate type. Total dissolved solids (TDS) levels ranged from 840 to 1560 milligrams per liter. Flows ranged from just a seep to only 13 gpm (0.03 cfs). Quality of the water improved with time even though flow generally decreased. This improvement in quality is not expected to be a long-term trend, but more likely is a seasonal variation or a short-term fluctuation. Water in spring S34-2 had a TDS level of 465 milligrams per liter and was a magnesium-bicarbonate. TDS levels in Well #1 and Well #2 were 1164 and 846 milligrams per liter respectively. The sample from Well #1 was a calcium-sulfate while the sample from Well #2 was a magnesium-bicarbonate. The average TDS concentration from all groundwater samples collected was 998 milligrams per liter. The general trend was for the highest quality water to come from the higher

elevation station, and the lowest quality water to come from the lowest elevation station. This trend is consistent with the trend found in the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau region as a whole. As water percolates down through the formations, quality of the groundwater decreases as constituents are picked up from the formations. Springs issuing from the shallow sandstones are primarily calcium-bicarbonates. As water seeps through the shales, the water gradually picks up more magnesium and sulfate ions, and the total dissolved solids concentrations increase.

Trace metal concentrations were all relatively low except for one sample from Well #1 which had a relatively high total boron concentration of 2.68 milligrams per liter (dissolved boron was not measured). All other boron concentrations were significantly lower. Groundwater ortho-phosphate concentrations ranged from less than 0.001 milligrams per liter at S18-1 and S34-1 to 0.05 milligrams per liter at S18-1. The highest nitrate level was only 1.06 milligrams per liter at S18-1. Hydrogen ion activity as measured by pH ranged from 7.1 to 7.7 in the groundwater samples.

2.4 Groundwater Development and Mine Dewatering.

This section of the report discusses the groundwater supply and usage in the mine plan and adjacent areas as well as the plan for use of water within the mine.

2.4.1 Water Supply

The Book Cliffs, where the Tower mine plan area is located, and the adjacent Wasatch Plateau act as recharge areas for regional groundwater systems (Price and Arnow, 1974). Only a small portion of the annual precipitation, probably much less than five percent, recharges the groundwater supply (Price and Arnow, 1974; U.S. Geological Survey, 1979). The depth of water infiltrating through the surface to saturated beds is small due to the presence of the relatively impermeable shale layers near the surface over much of the area and to the potential evapotranspiration being greater than the rainfall.

Price and Arnow (1974) indicate that properly constructed wells in the Price River Basin would have only limited yields (normally less than 50 gpm). Wells immediately adjacent to the Tower mine plan area could normally be expected to yield less than 10 gallons per minute (Price and Wadell, 1973). Increased yields could possibly be expected from wells penetrating highly fractured sandstones.

Rocks in the mountainous areas near the Tower mine plan area generally have low specific yields (0.2 to 0.7 percent) and low hydraulic conductivities (Price and Waddell, 1973). The volume of recoverable water in the area is small, averaging less than 600 acre-feet per square mile in the upper 100 feet of saturated rock (Price and Arnow, 1974).

The quality of groundwater in the Price River Basin deteriorates

with distance downstream much the same as surface water. Dissolved solids concentrations in groundwater range from less than 500 milligrams per liter near the Tower mine plan area to 3000 milligrams per liter or more near the confluence of the Price River with the Green River (Price and Waddell, 1973). This increase in dissolved solids concentration is the result of increased contact of water and rock as travel distance increases, with saline shales contributing a major portion of the dissolved constituents.

Water Rights. Groundwater rights in and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area on file as of February 1981 with the Utah Division of Water Rights are listed in Table 1 and shown in Figure 5. All groundwater rights on or adjacent to the mine plan area are specified for use as stockwater except for the water rights obtained for use in Tower's mine. update to current

2.4.2 Mine Dewatering

Very little water has been encountered in the Pinnacle Mine (the currently operating mine within the Tower mine plan area). Water that has been encountered has been in the form of very small roof leakers that dry up within a few days or weeks after mining progresses downdrift. If any usable supplies of water are encountered as mining progresses, they will be stored and used within the mine. No mine water has been discharged nor is any water expected to be discharged in the future. false

Table 1. Groundwater rights located on and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area.

Water Use Claim No.	Owner	Source	Flow (cfs)	Purpose of Use	Period of Use
91-351	Funnon T. and Donna Shimmin	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-844	J. D. & Inez Critchlow	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-856	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-859	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-861	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-884	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-887	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-889	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-1194	Vera T. Shimmin	Clear Water Cabin Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1196	Vera T. Shimmin	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1202	Vera T. Shimmin	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1205	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Big Summit Spring No. 1	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1206	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Big Summit Spring No. 2	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1213	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1214	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Wild Cattle Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1216	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Buck Meadow Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1220	John A. Mathis	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1228	Rex Mathis	Buck Creek Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1230	Rex Mathis	Tank Spring	.022	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1233	Rex Mathis	Fork of Big Summit Spring	.011	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30

Table 1. Continued.

Water Use Claim No.	Owner	Source	Flow (cfs)	Purpose of Use	Period of Use
91-1235	Rex Mathis	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1378	Ezra Branch	Unnamed Spring	.011	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-2571	U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Fish Creek Spring	.033	Stockwatering	January 1 to December 31
91-2572	U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Straight Canyon Spring	.033	Stockwatering	January 1 to December 31
91-4171	AMCA Coal Leasing	4 wells	.5	Underground Mining	January 1 to December 31
91-4173	AMCA Coal Leasing	Olsen Mine	.2	Underground Mining	January 1 to December 31

2.5 Effects of Mining Operation on the Groundwater Hydrologic Balance

As has been noted, the occurence and quality of water in any region is highly controlled by geology. The geology of the Tower mine plan area, as evidenced by similar areas in the Book Cliffs and the Wasatch Plateau is such that the effects on groundwater by mining activities will have very little adverse impact on the areal hydrologic system.

As shown in Figure 2, the Tower mine plan area is extremely rugged. The area is characterized by steep rocky slopes and narrow ridges. The cover over the recoverable coal reserves ranges from 0 to 2200 feet.

Geologic Formations. As discussed previously, the highest terrain is composed of the Flagstaff Limestone and North Horn members of the Wasatch Formation. The recoverable coal reserves are contained within the Blackhawk Formation which lies on top of the Mancos Formation. These formations above the Mancos are layers of sandstone interbedded with shale and are lenticular. The sandstones in the formation are well cemented and tight due to the roundness of grains.

The dip of the formation is about six degrees in a north-northeast direction. There are no known faults within the mine plan area.

Springs. No springs were located in the initial field survey on the mine plan area. Most precipitation enters the soil and is used by the vegetation. As mentioned earlier, only two springs were located adjacent to the Tower mine plan area. Flows ranged from almost zero to 13 gpm (0.03 cfs) (see Section 2.3.2). The formations are very lenticular, and a few small, perched aquifers exist over the mine plan area. Both springs that have been found are located near the base of a dominant sandstone formation. Spring S18-1 issues near the interface between a unit within the Mancos shale and the impermeable shale below (Glasson, 1981). Spring S34-1 issues near the interface between the North Horn Formation and the upper portion of the Price River Formation. This is consistent with the pattern shown throughout the whole region. Shale layers (such as the Mancos Shale or a shale bed in the Price River Formation) act as impeding members to deep percolation, sometimes forcing at least a portion of the water that percolates through the soil mantle to move somewhat horizontally to be discharged at the surface as spring water. The lack of springs in the Tower mine plan area consequently indicates the lack of much water percolating in through the soil mantle.

2.6 Mitigation and Control Plans

As was previously discussed, no significant impacts to the groundwater system are expected from the mining operation.

2.7 Groundwater Monitoring Plan

This groundwater monitoring plan supercedes the one mentioned in the original permit application. Because of limited groundwater in the Tower mine plan area and the absence of springs in the area, a simple groundwater monitoring plan is justified. The two wells shown on Figure 6 are the only current diversion points of groundwater within the mine plan area. The groundwater will be sampled by sampling the water produced out of these wells (depending on which one, if any is producing water at the time). Because of the remoteness of the spring north of the mine plan area from the mining operation, sampling of this source is not considered to be necessary. Groundwater samples will also be obtained from within the mine if significant amounts of water are encountered. S18-1 will also be monitored. Other monitoring wells have previously been proposed, but based on the results of this study, it is felt that the information that may be obtained from these wells is not very useful.

Water quality samples will be collected monthly during the 1981 baseline period. Beginning in 1982, sampling will be conducted on a quarterly basis. Each sample collected will be analyzed as outlined by the list contained in Table 2 with the exception of suspended solids. Measurements taken from the mine will give an indication of quality impacts on the deep groundwater system. The derivation of Table 2 was based on the need to clarify background conditions and future impacts. Suspended solids has been included in the abbreviated schedule as the single most

Table 2. Water Quality analytical schedule.

Field Measurements	Laboratory Measurements	
Discharge	Acidity	Manganese, Total
pH	Alkalinity	Nitrate (NO_3 as N)
Specific Conductance	Ammonia	Oil & Grease (as appropriate)
Temperature, Air	Bicarbonate	Potassium
Temperature, Water	Calcium	Sodium
	Carbonate	Sulfate
	Chloride	Total Dissolved Solids
	Iron, Dissolved	Total Suspended Solids*
	Iron, Total	
	Magnesium	

* Surface waters only

important impact indicator for surface waters. Ammonia and phosphate are included because of the high background concentrations found previously. Total dissolved solids, specific conductance, temperature, and the major cations and anions are included as indexes of major change. Total iron, dissolved iron, total manganese, nitrate. oil and grease, and pH determinations are required by OSM regulations and/or DOGM regulations.

Groundwater monitoring will continue on a quarterly basis during post mining operations until the reclamation effort is approved by the regulatory agency.

As required, groundwater quality data collected from the mine plan area will be submitted to the Utah Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining. Such reports will normally be submitted within 60 days of the ends of each quarter, depending upon the speed of laboratory analyses.

3. SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY

As was explained under Section 2, OSM and DOGM regulations require that water monitoring programs be established in areas of underground coal mining to monitor the effects of mining activities and protect the hydrologic balance of such areas. This section of this report outlines the surface water hydrologic investigation conducted on the Tower mine plan area.

3.1 Scope

The scope of this surface water section of this report is to describe the existing hydrologic conditions of the Tower mine plan and adjacent areas and to describe the methods that have been and will be used to predict, monitor, and mitigate the impacts of mining. Sections within this surface water section of this report will cover the following topics: methodology, existing surface water resources, surface water development, control and diversions, effects of mining on the surface water hydrologic balance, mitigation and control plans, and surface water monitoring plans.

3.2 Methodology

Information used in preparing the surface water hydrologic section of this report has been gathered by field investigations

conducted both on the ground and by airplane. Pertinent literature has been examined. Water quality samples have been and will continue to be analyzed by a certified laboratory. Attachment A lists the laboratory methods used for sample analyses. Water rights were determined by examining current records of the Utah Division of Water Rights.

The mean annual water yield from the Tower mine plan area was calculated by two separate methods and compared with an estimate of the mean annual water yield given in Jeppson et al. (1968) to increase the level of confidence. The first method of calculation, referred to as "Grunsky's Rule", was originally developed by Grunsky (1908) and later adapted by Sellars (1965). In accordance with this method, the average annual water yield can be determined from

$$Q = \alpha P^2 \quad [\text{ for } P \geq 1/(2\alpha) \text{ }] \qquad (1)$$

or

$$Q = P - 1/(4\alpha) \quad [\text{ for } P \geq 1/(2\alpha) \text{ }] \qquad (2)$$

where Q is the mean annual water yield, in inches; P is the normal annual precipitation, in inches; and α is the runoff coefficient, in inches^{-1}. Alpha (α) was determined from guidelines set forth by Hawkins (1976). The second method of calculation is known as Ol'deKop's formula (Sellars, 1965). According to this method, the mean annual water yield is determined from

$$Q = P - E_o \tanh (P/E_o) \qquad (3)$$

where Q and P are as previously defined and E_o is the annual

potential evapotranspiration, in inches.

3.3 Existing Surface Water Resources

This section of the report deals with the region in general and the Tower mine plan area more specifically. Watershed and stream characteristics are both described.

3.3.1 Regional Surface Water Hydrology

The Tower mine plan area is situated in the Book Cliffs near the headquarters of the Price River Basin. The mine plan area is drained by ephemeral creeks which flow towards the Price River.

Snowmelt is the major source of water for the perennial streams of the Price River Basin. Ephemeral streams are abundant in the basin, existing primarily at lower elevations where potential evapotranspiration exceeds precipitation (such as on the Tower mine plan area).

Water use upstream from Castle Valley (the monoclinal valley containing most of the agricultural land noted in Figure 7) is primarily for stockwatering and industrial purposes (coal mining and electrical power generation). Within Castle Valley, agriculture and power production utilize nearly all of the inflowing water (Mundorff, 1972), with minimum flows in the gaged streams and rivers in the basin occasionally reaching zero. Storage reservoirs are common at higher elevations. Transbasin

diversions occur in the headwaters of the Price River.

In general, the chemical quality of water in the headwaters of the Price River Basin is excellent, with this watershed providing most of the domestic water needs of the people below. However, this quality rapidly deteriorates downstream as the streams cross shale formations (particularly the Mancos Shale in and adjacent to Castle Valley) and receive irrigation return flows from lands situated on Mancos-derived soils (Price and Waddell, 1973). Within the Price River Basin, for example, Mundorff (1972) reports that the Price River and its tributaries generally have a dissolved solids concentration of less than 400 milligrams per liter upstream from Helper. The water in this area is of a calcium-bicarbonate type. Between this point and the confluence with Miller Creek, most of the flows originate on or traverse Mancos shales. Much of the flow is derived from irrigation return flows. The Price River at Wellington, which is near the center of the basin, has an average dissolved solids content of about 1700 milligrams per liter and is of a mixed chemical type (calcium-magnesium-sodium-sulfate). At Woodside, which is about 22 miles upstream from the confluence of the Price River with the Green River, the weighted average dissolved solids content has generally been between 2000 and 4000 milligrams per liter, with the water type being strongly sodium-sulfate.

Sediment yield from the upper portion of the basin is probably negligible (Mundorff, 1972). According to the U.S. Soil

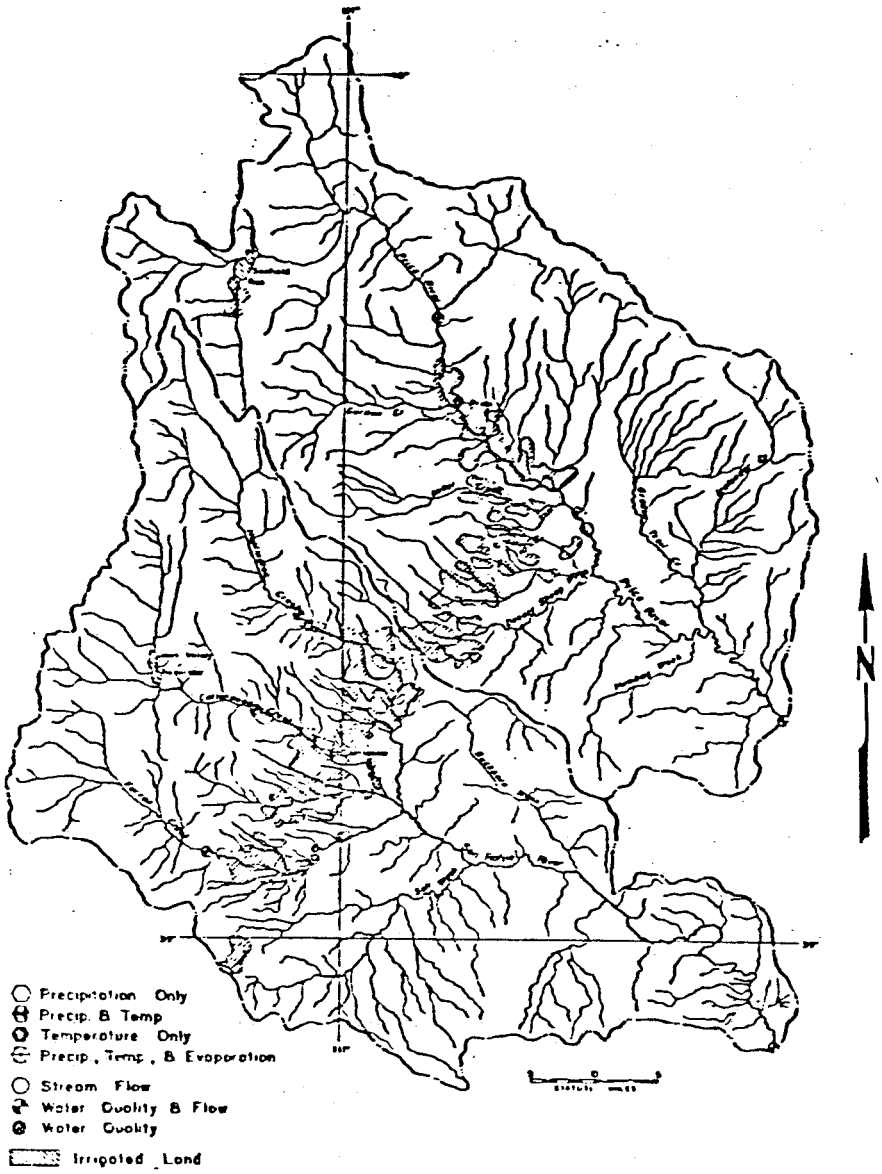


Figure 7. Price and San Rafael river basins (taken from Hyatt et al., 1970).

Conservation Service (1975), erosion rates in the Price and San Rafael River basins vary from 0.1 to 3.0 acre-feet per square mile per year. The bulk of the sediment yielded each year at the mouth of the Price River comes from limited areas covered with highly erodable shales (Mundorff, 1972).

3.3.2 Mine Plan Area Watersheds and Streams, Spring and Seep Characteristics, Stream Characteristics, and Watershed Characteristics

The Tower mine plan area is drained by ephemeral streams heading primarily in a southerly direction. The Right and Left forks of Deadman Creek drain the western portion of the mine plan area including the area of the surface facilities. Straight Canyon and Hoffman Creek drain the southeastern portion of the mine plan area and flow into Coal Creek. Coal Creek is a tributary of the Price River as is Deadman Creek. The northernmost part of the mine plan area on the Plateau drains toward Summit Creek which flows north and west into Willow Creek.

Topography in the area is generally very steep and rugged, with elevations varying from about 7200 feet to about 8500 feet above sea level. Slopes vary from vertical cliffs to less than 2 percent (1.2 degrees) on the plateau. The dominant aspect of the Tower mine plan area is to the south.

Water sources within or adjacent to the mine plan area consist of a few springs and ephemeral streams, which will be discussed in subsequent sections of this report. There are no major water bodies located within or adjacent to the mine plan area.

3.4 Surface Water Development, Control and Diversions

Because of the remoteness and the limited amount of surface water in and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area, essentially no development of the surface water has occurred except for some stock watering ponds on the north and in conjunction with runoff control facilities associated with the Pinnacle Mine. This section of the report deals with the surface water supply in the area. The supply will be discussed in terms of quantity, quality, and the water rights in the area. Runoff control facilities of the Pinnacle Mine are described in the permit application.

Flow Characteristics. According to Jeppson et al. (1968), the mean annual water yield for the Tower mine plan area is approximately one inch. Two other hydrologic methods (described in Section 3.2) were used to determine the mean annual water yield to increase the confidence level of the estimate. According to Grunsky's Rule, the mean annual water yield is less than zero which is obviously in error. According to Ol'deKop's formula (Sellars, 1965), the mean annual water yield from the mine plan area is 1.8 inches. These two methods utilize the

information that mean annual precipitation and potential evapotranspiration over the mine plan area are 14 and 21 inches respectively (Jeppson et al., 1968). The estimated mean annual water yield from Ol'deKop's formula compares quite favorably with the estimate from the Hydrologic Atlas of Utah prepared by Jeppson et al. (1968).

As mentioned previously, the mine plan area drains in a generally southerly direction in ephemeral streams.

Surface Water Quality. Surface water quality data were collected during the fall and winter period of 1980 and 1981. Samples were collected from four stockwater ponds north of the mine plan area, a station at the mouth of Clearwater Creek and on Coal Creek east of the mine plan area (see Figure 4). Attachment A summarizes the analytical methods used in both the field and laboratory, and Attachment B contains the results of the chemical analyses of the samples. Cation-anion diagrams have been included on Figure 4 as indicators of general water quality.

Total dissolved solids concentrations of the surface water samples ranged from 200 to 330 milligrams per liter at the four high elevation ponds to 660 and 700 milligrams per liter at lower elevation on Clearwater and Coal creeks, respectively. This trend follows the strong regional trend for water quality to significantly deteriorate as the water flows down over the shales. Suspended solids ranged from a low of 2.0 milligrams per

liter in Clearwater Creek to a high of 127 milligrams per liter in Coal Creek. Hydrogen ion activity (pH) of the monitored surface waters varied between 7.0 and 8.3 units. The basic nature of the waters is probably due to the high concentration of bicarbonates (American Public Health Association et al., 1976). Most natural waters are buffered to some extent by reactions involving dissolved carbon dioxide species, with the most effective buffering action from these species being within the range from 6.0 to 8.5 pH units. Therefore, the relatively constant and basic pH coupled with the low acidity and high alkalinity concentrations, indicates that waters in the area are not significantly influenced by pollution (Hem, 1970).

Dissolved iron concentrations ranged between 0.01 milligrams per liter at Station 33-1 to 0.06 milligrams per liter at three other ponds. Total iron concentrations ranged from 0.13 to 1.88 milligrams per liter at Stations 34-2 and 18-1, respectively. Total manganese concentrations varied from 0.015 to 1.22 milligrams per liter at Stations 33-1 and 34-2, respectively.

The Utah Division of Health has classified the waters within the Tower mine plan area as 3C (protected for non-game fish and other aquatic life) and 4 (protected for agricultural uses including irrigation of crops and stockwatering). Tables 3 and 4 contain the numerical water quality standards applicable to these various classifications. Only one exceedance of these chemical standards by surface waters was noted from data gathered during the

Table 3. Utah Division of Health numerical standards for water in the State.

Constituent	CLASSES: Domestic Source 1A	1B	1C	Recreation & Aesthetics 2A	2B	Aquatic Wildlife 3A	3B	3C	3D	Agriculture 4	Industry 5	Special 6
Bacteriological (no./100 ml)												
(30-day Geometric Mean)	1	50	5,000	1,000	5,000	*	*		*	*		
Maximum Total Coliforms	*	*	2,000	200	2,000	*	*		*	*		
Maximum Fecal Coliforms												
Physical												
Total Dissolved Gasses	*	*	*	*	*	(b)	(b)		*	*		
Minimum DO (mg/l) (a)	*	*	5.5	5.5	5.5	6.0	5.5		5.5	*		
Maximum Temperature	*	*	*	*	*	20°C	27°C		*	*		
Maximum Temp. Change	*	*	*	*	*	2°C	4°C		*	*		
pH	6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0		6.5-9.0	6.5-9.0		
Turbidity increase (c)	*	*	*	10 NTU	10 NTU	10 NTU	10 NTU		15 NTU	*		
Chemical (Maximum mg/l)												
Arsenic, dissolved	.05	.05	.05	*	*	*	*		*	.1		
Barium, dissolved	1	1	1	*	*	*	*		*	*		
Cadmium, dissolved	.010	.010	.010	*	*	.0004(d)	.004(d)		*	.01		
Chromium, dissolved	.05	.05	.05	*	*	.10	.10		.10	.10		
Copper, dissolved	*	*	*	*	*	.01	.01		*	.2		
Cyanide	*	*	*	*	*	.005	.005		*	*		
Iron, dissolved	*	*	*	*	*	1.0	1.0		1.0	*		
Lead, dissolved	.05	.05	.05	*	*	.05	.05		*	.1		
Mercury, total	.002	.002	.002	*	*	.00005	.00005		.00005	*		
Phenol	*	*	*	*	*	.01	.01		*	*		
Selenium, dissolved	.01	.01	.01	*	*	.05	.05		*	.05		
Silver, dissolved	.05	.05	.05	*	*	.01	.01		*	*		
Zinc, dissolved	*	*	*	*	*	.05	.05		*	*		
NH_3 as N (un-ionized)	*	*	*	*	*	.02	.02		*	*		
Chlorine	*	*	*	*	*	.002	.01		*	*		
Fluoride, dissolved (e)	1.4-2.4	1.4-2.4	1.4-2.4	*	*	*	*		*	*		
NO_3 as N	10	10	10									
Boron, dissolved	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	.75		
H_2S	*	*	*	*	*	.002	.002		*	*		
TDS (f)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	1200		
Radiological (Maximum pCi/l)												
Gross Alpha	15	15	15	*	*	15(g)	15(g)		15(g)	15(g)		
Radium 226, 228 combined	5	5	5	*	*	*	*		*	*		
Strontium 90	8	8	8	*	*	*	*		*	*		
Tritium	20,000	20,000	20,000	*	*	*	*		*	*		
Pesticides (Maximum ug/l)												
Endrin	.2	.2	.2	*	*	.004	.004		.004	*		
Lindane	4	4	4	*	*	.01	.01		.01	*		
Methoxychlor	100	100	100	*	*	.03	.03		.03	*		
Toxaphene	5	5	5	*	*	.005	.005		.005	*		
2, 4-D	100	100	100	*	*	*	*		*	*		
2, 4, 5-TP	10	10	10	*	*	*	*		*	*		
Pollution Indicators (g)												
Gross Beta (pCi/l)	50	50	50	*	*	50	50		50	50		
BOD (mg/l)	*	*	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		
NO_3 as N (mg/l)				4	4	4	4		*	*		
PO_4 as P (mg/l)(h)	*	*	*	.05	.05	.05	.05		*	*		

STANDARDS WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS (see Table 4)

STANDARDS WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS

STANDARDS WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS

* Insufficient evidence to warrant the establishment of numerical standard. Limits assigned on case-by-case basis.

(a) These limits are not applicable to lower water levels in deep impoundments.

(b) Not to exceed 110% of saturation.

(c) For Classes 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B at background levels of 100 NTUs or greater, a 10% increase limit will be used instead of the numeric values listed. For Class 3D at background levels of 150 NTUs or greater, a 10% increase limit will be used instead of the numeric value listed. Short term variances may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

(d) Limit shall be increased threefold if $CaCO_3$ hardness in water exceeds 150 mg/l.

(e) Maximum concentration varies according to the daily maximum mean air temperature.

Temp. °C	mg/l
12.0 and below	2.4
12.1 to 14.6	2.2
14.7 to 17.6	2.0
17.7 to 21.4	1.8
21.5 to 26.2	1.6
26.3 to 32.5	1.4

(f) Total dissolved solids (TDS) limit may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis.

(g) Investigations should be conducted to develop more information where these pollution indicator levels are exceeded.

(h) PO_4 as P(mg/l) limit for lakes and reservoirs shall be .025.

Table 4. Numerical standards for class 3C water use.

Physical	
Minimum D.O. (mg/l)	5
Maximum Temperature	27°C
Maximum Temperature Change	4°C
pH	6.5-9.0
Turbidity Increase (NTU)	15****
Chemical (Maximum Mg/l)	
Cadmium, dissolved	0.004
Chromium, dissolved	0.1
Copper, dissolved	0.01
Cyanide	0.005
Iron, dissolved	1.0
Lead, dissolved	0.05
Mercury, total	0.0005
Phenol	0.01
Selenium, dissolved	0.05
Silver, dissolved	0.01
Zinc, dissolved	0.05
Chlorine	0.2
H_2S	0.02
Radiological (Maximum pCi/l)	
Gross Alpha	15
Gross Beta	30
Pesticides (Maximum mg/l	
Endrin	0.004
Lindane	0.01
Methoxychlor	0.03
Toxaphene	0.005
Pollution Indicators* **	
BOD (mg/l)	5.0
NO_3 as N (mg/l)	4.0

***Investigations should be conducted to develop more information where these pollution indicator levels are exceeded.

****At background levels of 150 NTU's or greater, a 10% increase limit will be used instead of the numeric values. Short term variances may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

hydrologic inventory (dissolved copper was measured at 0.02 milligrams per liter at Station 32-1).

Water Rights. Surface water rights in and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area on file as of February 1981 with the Utah Division of Water Rights are listed on Table 5 and shown on Figure 5. All surface water rights in the area are for stockwatering uses except for one irrigation diversion on Coal Creek slightly over a mile southeast of the mine plan area.

3.5 Effect of Mining on the Surface Water Hydrologic Balance

As has been previously mentioned in this report, the occurrence and quality of water in any region is highly controlled by geology. It is felt that mining activities will have insignificant adverse impact on the areal hydrologic system.

3.5.1 Quantity

As mentioned earlier in the report, the major ephemeral drainages conveying runoff away from the mine plan area are the Right and Left Forks of Deadman Canyon, Straight Canyon, and Hoffman Creek. The surface facilities are located in the Right Fork of Deadman Canyon. No mine water will be discharged into surface streams, as any that may be encountered will be used within the mine. As a result, it is felt that the mining operation will have no significant impact on the surface water system.

Table 5. Surface water rights located on and adjacent to the Tower mine plan area.

Water Use Claim No.	Owner	Source	Flow (cfs)	Purpose of Use	Period of Use
91-140	George M. & Ardith Thayn	Coal Creek	----	Stockwatering	January 1 to December 31
91-761	George M. & Ardith Thayn	Coal Creek	2.0	Irrigation	April 1 to October 31
91-843	J. D. and Inez Critchlow	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-845	J. D. and Inez Critchlow	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-846	J. D. and Inez Critchlow	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-847	J. D. and Inez Critchlow	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-854	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-855	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-857	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-858	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-860	Jay L. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-882	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-883	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-885	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-886	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-888	John C. Critchlow (1/2 interest)	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30
91-1187	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Big Summit Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1188	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Big Summit Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1195	Vera T. Shimmin	Clear Water Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1197	Vera T. Shimmin	Clear Water Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1203	Vera T. Shimmin	Big Summit Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1204	Vera T. Shimmin	Big Summit Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30

Table 5. Continued.

Water Use Claim No.	Owner	Source	Flow (cfs)	Purpose of Use	Period of Use
91-1209	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Clear Water Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1212	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1215	Funnon T. & Donna Shimmin	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1227	Rex Mathis	Buck Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1229	Rex Mathis	Buck Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1231	Rex Mathis	Tributary to Antone Creek	----	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1232	Rex Mathis	Tributary to Antone Creek	----	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1234	Rex Mathis	Unnamed Stream	----	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1237	Rex Mathis	Antone Creek	----	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1372	Erra Branch	Clear Water Creek	----	Stockwatering	May 1 to November 30
91-1567	Rex Mathis	Tributary to Antone Creek	----	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-1942	John A. Mathis	Clear Water Creek	----	Stockwatering	April 1 to November 30
91-2570	U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Coal Creek	----	Stockwatering	January 1 to December 31
91-2575	U.S. Bureau of Land Management	Coal Creek	----	Stockwatering	January 1 to December 31
91-3663	Big Summit Creek	Jay L. Critchlow	----	Stockwatering	March 1 to November 30

3.5.2 Quality

The quality of flow from the headwaters of the Price River Basin is excellent. However, this quality rapidly deteriorates downstream as the stream crosses shale formations and receives irrigation return flows from Mancos-derived soils. Mining within the Tower mine plan area is expected to have no impact on this system.

The construction and upgrading of surface facilities utilized in conjunction with the Centennial Project (yard areas, roads, conveyor lines, etc.) will result in temporary increases in the suspended sediment concentration of the adjacent stream. However, because of the regulatory requirement that sediment control be provided for all areas of surface disturbance, concentrations should be quickly normalized.

3.6 Mitigation and Control Plans

Runoff from all disturbed areas will be passed through sediment control facilities, as discussed earlier in this report. Any discharge from facilities will be monitored in accordance with NPDES permit standards and state and federal regulations.

The effects of the mining operation on the surface water system will be analyzed through the surface water monitoring plan described in the next section. In the unlikely event that

monitoring shows that the surface water system is being adversely affected by the mining activities, additional steps will be taken to rectify the situation in consultation with State and Federal agencies.

3.7 Surface Water Monitoring Plan

An ongoing hydrologic monitoring program will be conducted at each of the stations shown on Figure 6. Stations 7-1 and 18-4 (located above and below the disturbed area in the Right Fork of Deadman Canyon) will be used as indicators of the effect of surface disturbances in the canyon on water quality. Stations 8-1 and 17-1 (located above and below the proposed surface facilities in the small drainage basin just east of the Right Fork of Deadman Canyon) will be used as indicators of the effect of surface disturbances in that canyon on water quality. Portals may also be constructed in the future in Straight Canyon. If so, Stations 8-1 and 17-2 will be established above and below the area of surface disturbance two years prior to the commencement of construction. As mentioned previously, all of these streams are ephemeral and will consequently not have water to be sampled most of the time.

Samples will be collected monthly during the 1981 baseline period when accessible and flowing from all surface water stations shown on Figure 6, and will be analyzed according to the schedule listed in Table 2. Samples will be analyzed according to

Attachment A. Beginning in 1982, after the baseline data has been gathered, the sampling frequency will be reduced to a quarterly basis.

Surface water monitoring will continue on a quarterly basis, when accessible, during post mining operations until the reclamation effort is approved by the regulatory agency. Post-mining samples will be analyzed in accordance with the water quality analytical schedule in Table 2 (or an abbreviated schedule approved by the appropriate regulating agencies).

In addition to the above outlined monitoring program, an NPDES discharge permit will be acquired as necessary for new surface facilities. Monitoring of all discharges will be conducted in accordance with these permits.

As required, water quality data collected from surface water monitoring stations will be submitted to the regulatory authority (Utah Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining). Such reports will normally be submitted within 60 to 90 days at the end of each quarter, depending upon the speed of the laboratory analyses.

4. ALLUVIAL VALLEY FLOOR DETERMINATION

The geomorphic criteria for identification of potential alluvial floors are not met within the Tower mine plan or adjacent areas within a two mile radius. Doelling (1972) did not identify any alluvial deposits within a two mile radius of the mine plan area. Consequently, no further investigations in regard to alluvial valley floors should be required.

5. BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anderson, Paul. Geologist. Eureka Energy Company, Salt Lake City, Utah. Personal Communication in August, 1979.

American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Pollution Control Federation. 1976. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. Fourteenth Edition, Washington, D.C.

Clark, Frank R., 1928. Economic Geology of Castlegate, Wellington and Sunnyside Quadrangles, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 793.

Doelling, H. H. 1972. Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields. In Doelling, H. H. (ed.). Central Utah Coal Fields; Sevier-Sanpete, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Emery. Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey Monograph Series No. 3. Salt Lake City, Utah.

Glasson, M. 1981. Tower Resources Company, Incorporated. Personal Communication dated February 20, 1981.

Grunsky, C. E. 1908. Rain and Runoff Near San Francisco, California. Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers. p. 496-543.

Hawkins, R. H. 1976. Estimating Annual Water Yield-Grunsky's Rule. Class handout prepared for WS540 (Watershed Operations). Watershed Science Unit. Utah State University. Logan, Utah.

Hem, J. D. 1970. Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1473. Second Edition. Washington, D.C.

Jeppson, R. W., G. L. Ashcroft, A. L. Huber, G. V. Skogerboe, and J. M. Bagley, 1968. Hydrologic Atlas of Utah. Utah Water Research Laboratory and State of Utah Department of Natural Resources. PRWG35-1. Utah State University. Logan, Utah.

Landorff, J. C. 1972. Reconnaissance of Chemical Quality of Surface Water and Fluvial Sediment in the Price River Basin, Utah. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Rights. Technical Publication No. 39. Salt Lake City, Utah.

Price, D., and T. Arnow. 1974. Summary Appraisals of the Nation's Ground Water Resources - Upper Colorado Region. U.S Geological Survey Professional Paper 813-C. Washington, D.C.

Price, D. and K. M. Waddel. 1973. Selected Hydrologic Data in the Upper Colorado River Basin. U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-477. Washington, D. C.

Sellars, W. D. 1965. Physical Climatology. University of Chicago Press. Chicago, Illinois.

Spieker, E. M., 1925. Geology of Coal Fields in Utah: U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Paper 345, p. 13-72.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 1975. Erosion, Sediment, and Related Salt Problems and Treatment Opportunities. Special Projects Division. Golden, Colorado.

ATTACHMENT A

Water Quality Analysis Methods

Table 6. Field methods used for the analysis of water quality samples.

Parameter	Units	Instrument
Flow	cfs	Marsh-McBirney current meter, float measurement, or volumetric measurement
Temperature	^{o}C	Thermometer
pH	units	Beckman Model 1009 pH meter
Conductivity	micromhos/cm @ 25°C	Hydrolab TC-2 conductivity meter

Table 7. Laboratory methods used for the analysis of water quality samples, with standard reference page numbers.

Parameter	Unit	Method	1974 EPA Methods Page No.	14th Ed. Standard Methods Page No.
Acidity, as $CaCO_3$	mg/l	Titration	1	273
Alkalinity, as $CaCO_3$	mg/l	Manual or automated electrometric titration to pH 4.5, or automated method	3 5	278 ---
Ammonia, as N	mg/l	Manual distillation (at pH 9.5) followed by nesslerization, titration, electrode, automated phenolate	--- 159 165 168	410 412 --- ---
Arsenic	mg/l	Digestion followed by silver diethyldithiocarbamate, or atomic absorption	--- 9 95	285 283 159
BOD, 5-day	mg/l	Winkler (azide modification) or electrode method	--	543
Barium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	97	152
Bicarbonate	mg/l	Titration	278	--
Boron	mg/l	Colorimetric (Curcumin)	13	287
Cadmium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	101 ---	148 182
Calcium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or titration	103 ---	148 182

Table 7. Continued.

Parameter	Unit	Method	1974 EPA Methods Page No.	14th Ed. Standard Methods Page No.
Chloride	mg/l	Silver nitrate, mercuric nitrate, or automated clorimetric	--- 29 31	303 304 613
Chromium, VI	mg/l	Extration and atomic absorption, colorimetric	89 105	--- 192
Copper	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	108 ---	148 196
Cyanide	mg/l	Distillation followed by silver nitrate titration or pyridine pyrazolone (or barbituric acid) colorimetric	40	361
Fluoride	mg/l	Distillation followed by ion electrode, SPANDS, or automated complexone	--- 65 59 61	389 391 393 164
Gross Alpha Radioactivity	pCi/l	Scintillation counter	--	641
Gross Beta Radioactivity	pCi/l	Scintillation counter	--	642
Iron	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	110 ---	148 208
Lead	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	112 ---	148 215

Table 7. Continued.

Parameter	Unit	Method	1974 EPA Methods Page No.	14th Ed. Standard Methods Page No.
MPN Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 ml	MPN procedure	--	922
MPN Total Coliform	MPN/100 ml	MPN procedure	--	922
Magnesium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or gravimetric	114 ---	148 221
Manganese	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	116 ---	148 225
Mercury	mg/l	Flameless atomic absorption	118	156
Nitrate, as N	mg/l	Cadmium reduction, brucine sulfate, automated cadmium or hydrazine reduction	201 197 207	423 427 620
Oil & Grease	mg/l	Liquid extraction with freongravimetric	229	515
Phenol	mg/l	Colorimetric (4-AAP)	241	582
Phosphate, as P	mg/l	Manual or automated ascorbic acid reduction	249 256	481 624
Potassium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption, colorimetric or flame photometric	143 --- ---	--- 235 234
Selenium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption	145	159
Silver	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	146	148

Table 7. Continued.

Parameter	Unit	Method	1974 EPA Methods Page No.	14th Ed. Standard Methods Page No.
Sodium	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption, flame photometric	147 ---	--- 250
Sulfate	mg/l	Gravimetric, turbidimetric, or automated colorimetric	--- 277, 279	493 496
Suspended Solids	mg/l	Glass fiber filtration, 105°C	268	94
Total Suspended Solids	mg/l	Glass fiber filtration, 180°C	266	92
Total Organic Carbon	mg/l	Combustion - infrared	236	532
Turbidity	NTU	Nephelometric	295	132
Zinc	mg/l	Digestion followed by atomic absorption or colorimetric	155 ---	148 265

ATTACHMENT B

Results of Surface Water Quality Analysis

Table 8. Results of chemical analyses of water quality samples.

Station	S18-1	S18-1	S18-1	S18-1
Date	10/21/80	11/26/80	12/30/80	1/6/81
Flow, gpm	13	2	Seep	1
Conductance, umhos/cm (field)	----	----	750	510
Temperature, Air °C	14	5	-3	1
Temperature, Water °C	11	4	5	4
Acidity as CaCO3 mg/l	12.0	28.0	<.1	8.0
Alkalinity as CACO3 mg/l	444.00	462.00	454.00	436.00
Ammonia as NO3-N mg/l	<.01	<.01	.10	<.01
Arsenic as As (Tot) mg/l	.013	.010	.001	<.001
Arsenic as As (Dissolved) mg/l	.010	.006	<.001	<.001
Barium as Ba (Dissolved) mg/l	.965	.950	.035	.040
Barium as Ba (Total) mg/l	2.500	2.810	.080	.040
Bicarbonate as HCO3 mg/l	541.68	563.64	551.44	531.92
Boron as B (Dissolved) mg/l	.098	.088	.240	.220
Boron as B (Total) mg/l	.139	.150	.250	.220
Cadmium as Cd (Tot) mg/l	.002	<.001	<.001	<.001
Cadmium as Cd (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Calcium as Ca mg/l	124.00	188.00	117.60	108.00
Carbonate as CO3 mg/l	<.01	<.01	<.01	<.01
Chloride as Cl mg/l	21.9	12.30	12.10	13.60
Chromium as Cr (Tot) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Chromium as Cr (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Conductivity umhos/cm	2,280	1,770	1,350	1,200
Copper as Cu (Dissolved) mg/l	.001	.002	.010	.010
Copper as Cu (Total) mg/l	.006	.005	.012	.010
Fluoride as F mg/l	.46	.39	.26	.35
Iron as Fe (Dissolved) mg/l	1.580	1.330	.150	.230
Iron as Fe (Total) mg/l	4.530	4.410	.220	.300
Lead as Pb (Dissolved) mg/l	.055	<.001	<.001	.001
Lead as Pb (Total) mg/l	.250	<.001	<.001	.002
Magnesium as Mg mg/l	106.08	117.60	114.72	134.40
Manganese as Mn (Tot) mg/l	.139	.030	.020	.015
Manganese as Mn (Dissolved) mg/l	.110	.015	.010	.010
Mercury as Hg (Tot) mg/l	.0005	.0003	<.0002	<.0002
Mercury as Hg (Dissolved) mg/l	.0003	<.0002	<.0002	<.0002
Molybdenum as Mo (Tot) mg/l	.014	.012	<.001	<.001
Molybdenum as Mo (Dissolved) mg/l	.008	.010	<.001	<.001
Nitrate as NO3-N mg/l	.76	.68	1.00	1.06
Oil and Grease mg/l	.60	1.50	1.60	.80
Phosphate PO4-P Ortho mg/l	.020	.050	.050	<.001
Phosphate as PO4-P (Total) mg/l	.090	.140	.130	.100
Potassium as K mg/l	54.80	7.70	4.65	7.20
Selenium as Se (Tot) mg/l	<.001	<.001	.004	.004
Selenium as Se (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	.004	.006
Silver as As (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Silver as As (Total) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Sodium as Na mg/l	215.80	52.50	20.00	48.60
Sulfate as SO4 mg/l	770	568	330	300
Suspended Solids mg/l	43.0	14.0	8.0	11.0
Total Dissolved Solids mg/l	1,560	1,220	890	840
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/l	.10	.11	.25	<.01
Zinc as Zn (Dissolved) mg/l	.228	.002	.012	.012
Zinc as Zn (Total) mg/l	.456	.125	.030	.015
pH Units	7.20	7.25	7.10	7.40

Table 8. Continued.

Station	S34-1	36-1	31-1	33-1
Date	12/22/80	12/22/80	12/22/80	12/22/80
Flow, gpm	10	----	----	----
Conductance, umhos/cm (field)	----	205	198	274
Temperature, Air °C	1	0	1	2
Temperature, Water °C	2	2	2	3
Acidity as CaCO3 mg/l	<.1	<.1	<.1	10.0
Alkalinity as CACO3 mg/l	390.00	214.00	204.00	310.00
Ammonia as NC3-N mg/l	<.01	<.01	<.01	.40
Arsenic as As (Tot) mg/l	.001	.004	.007	.008
Arsenic as As (Dissolved) mg/l	.001	.002	.002	.006
Barium as Ba (Dissolved) mg/l	.020	.022	.018	.035
Barium as Ba (Total) mg/l	.040	.040	.036	.050
Bicarbonate as HCO3 mg/l	456.28	236.68	185.44	378.20
Boron as B (Dissolved) mg/l	.004	.016	.005	.010
Boron as B (Total) mg/l	.012	.010	.009	.013
Cadmium as Cd (Tot) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Cadmium as Cd (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Calcium as Ca mg/l	60.00	46.00	54.00	72.00
Carbonate as CO3 mg/l	9.60	12.00	31.20	<.01
Chloride as Cl mg/l	4.00	6.00	4.00	12.00
Chromium as Cr (Tot) mg/l	.001	.001	.002	.002
Chromium as Cr (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	.001	<.001
Conductivity umhos/cm	710	340	300	510
Copper as Cu (Dissolved) mg/l	.010	.010	.010	.010
Copper as Cu (Total) mg/l	.010	.010	.020	.020
Fluoride as F mg/l	.20	.08	.07	.09
Iron as Fe (Dissolved) mg/l	.030	.060	.060	.010
Iron as Fe (Total) mg/l	.060	.490	1.600	1.060
Lead as Pb (Dissolved) mg/l	.002	<.001	<.001	<.001
Lead as Pb (Total) mg/l	.007	.005	.018	.016
Magnesium as Mg mg/l	62.40	4.80	13.20	16.80
Manganese as Mn (Tot) mg/l	.010	.475	1.050	1.220
Manganese as Mn (Dissolved) mg/l	.010	.195	.005	.010
Mercury as Hg (Tot) mg/l	<.0002	<.0002	<.0002	<.0002
Mercury as Hg (Dissolved) mg/l	<.0002	<.0002	<.0002	<.0002
Molybdenum as Mo (Tot) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Molybdenum as Mo (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Nitrate as NO3-N mg/l	<.01	<.01	<.01	.02
Oil and Grease mg/l	1.20	24.20	26.20	21.40
Phosphate PO4-P Ortho mg/l	.001	.130	.080	.480
Phosphate as PO4-P (Total) mg/l	.070	.240	.420	.770
Potassium as K mg/l	2.82	11.40	11.85	30.00
Selenium as Se (Tot) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Selenium as Se (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Silver as As (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Silver as As (Total) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001	<.001
Sodium as Na mg/l	30.00	29.00	5.90	15.00
Sulfate as SO4 mg/l	73.0	<3.0	7.0	<3.0
Suspended Solids mg/l	9.0	14.0	46.0	47.0
Total Dissolved Solids mg/l	465	220	200	330
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/l	.05	.03	.01	.05
Zinc as Zn (Dissolved) mg/l	.012	.007	.007	.005
Zinc as Zn (Total) mg/l	.018	.025	.035	.030
pH Units	7.30	8.00	8.30	7.00

Table 8. Continued.

Station	32-1	10-1	34-2
Date	12/22/80	1/6/81	1/6/81
Flow, gpm	Pond	490	90
Conductance, umhos/cm (field)	262	520	----
Temperature, Air °C	1	5	0
Temperature, Water °C	2	0	0
Acidity as CaCO3 mg/l	6.0	<.1	<.1
Alkalinity as CACO3 mg/l	260.00	418.00	398.00
Ammonia as NC3-N mg/l	.20	<.01	<.01
Arsenic as As (Tot) mg/l	.001	.002	<.001
Arsenic as As (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Barium as Ba (Dissolved) mg/l	.040	.105	.085
Barium as Ba (Total) mg/l	.055	.105	.085
Bicarbonate as HCO3 mg/l	317.20	505.08	466.04
Boron as B (Dissolved) mg/l	.015	.185	.095
Boron as B (Total) mg/l	.018	.185	.095
Cadmium as Cd (Tot) mg/l	<.001	.001	<.001
Cadmium as Cd (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Calcium as Ca mg/l	44.00	64.00	72.00
Carbonate as CO3 mg/l	<.01	2.40	9.60
Chloride as Cl mg/l	10.00	13.50	5.64
Chromium as Cr (Tot) mg/l	.002	<.001	<.001
Chromium as Cr (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Conductivity umhos/cm	400	1,000	940
Copper as Cu (Dissolved) mg/l	.020	<.001	<.001
Copper as Cu (Total) mg/l	.020	.040	.010
Fluoride as F mg/l	.05	.31	.25
Iron as Fe (Dissolved) mg/l	.060	.030	.040
Iron as Fe (Total) mg/l	.360	1.880	.130
Lead as Pb (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	.001
Lead as Pb (Total) mg/l	.004	.022	.003
Magnesium as Mg mg/l	30.00	74.40	81.60
Manganese as Mn (Tot) mg/l	.135	.085	.015
Manganese as Mn (Dissolved) mg/l	.120	.030	.010
Mercury as Hg (Tot) mg/l	<.0002	<.0002	<.0002
Mercury as Hg (Dissolved) mg/l	<.0001	<.0002	<.0002
Molybdenum as Mo (Tot) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Molybdenum as Mo (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Nitrate as NO3-N mg/l	.04	<.01	<.01
Oil and Grease mg/l	15.00	.80	.60
Phosphate PO4-P Ortho mg/l	.060	.020	<.001
Phosphate as PO4-P (Total) mg/l	.340	.170	.060
Potassium as K mg/l	15.00	3.95	3.26
Selenium as Se (Tot) mg/l	<.001	.004	.003
Selenium as Se (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	.004	.001
Silver as As (Dissolved) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Silver as As (Total) mg/l	<.001	<.001	<.001
Sodium as Na mg/l	9.00	105.00	32.10
Sulfate as SO4 mg/l	<3.0	265	171
Suspended Solids mg/l	9.0	127	2.0
Total Dissolved Solids mg/l	265	700	660
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/l	.04	<.01	<.01
Zinc as Zn (Dissolved) mg/l	.012	.010	.015
Zinc as Zn (Total) mg/l	.015	.050	.015
pH Units	7.30	7.80	8.00

Table 8. Continued.

Station	Well #1 Pinnacle Mine	Well #2 Pinnacle Mine
Date	8/29/80	9/7/80
Flow, gpm	----	----
Conductance, umhos/cm (field)	----	----
Temperature, Air	----	----
Temperature, Water	----	----
Acidity as CaCO3 mg/l	0	0
Alkalinity as CACO3 mg/l	452.6	461.2
Ammonia as NO3-N mg/l	----	----
Arsenic as As (Tot) mg/l	0.0007	0.0013
Arsenic as As (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Barium as Ba (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Barium as Ba (Total) mg/l	<0.2	<0.20
Bicarbonate as HCO3 mg/l	452.6	461.2
Boron as B (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Boron as B (Total) mg/l	2.680	0.7
Cadmium as Cd (Tot) mg/l	< 0.02	< 0.02
Cadmium as Cd (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Calcium as Ca mg/l	1.0	64.50
Carbonate as CO3 mg/l	0	0
Chloride as Cl mg/l	26.4	41.0
Chromium as Cr (Tot) mg/l	0.08	< 0.05
Chromium as Cr (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Conductivity umhos/cm	1290	1690
Copper as Cu (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Copper as Cu (Total) mg/l	< 0.02	< 0.03
Fluoride as F mg/l	0.30	.219
Iron as Fe (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Iron as Fe (Total) mg/l	0.04	< 0.05
Lead as Pb (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Lead as Pb (Total) mg/l	< 0.1	< 0.05
Magnesium as Mg mg/l	14.08	27.6
Manganese as Mn (Tot) mg/l	0.01	< 0.01
Manganese as Mn (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Mercury as Hg (Tot) mg/l	0.0035	< 0.0002
Mercury as Hg (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Molybdenum as Mo (Tot) mg/l	----	< 0.1
Molybdenum as Mo (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Nitrate as NO3-N mg/l	0.35	0.37
Oil and Grease mg/l	----	----
Phosphate PO4-P Ortho mg/l	< 0.1	< 0.1
Phosphate as PO4-P (Total) mg/l	< 0.1	< 0.1
Potassium as K mg/l	5.8	12.8
Selenium as Se (Tot) mg/l	< 0.0002	< 0.0002
Selenium as Se (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Silver as As (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Silver as As (Total) mg/l	< 0.03	< 0.01
Sodium as Na mg/l	22.8	39.8
Sulfate as SO4 mg/l	251.4	483.9
Suspended Solids mg/l	4.0	105
Total Dissolved Solids mg/l	646	1164
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen mg/l	----	0.50
Zinc as Zn (Dissolved) mg/l	----	----
Zinc as Zn (Total) mg/l	< 0.01	< 0.01
pH Units	7.5	7.7

C. Climatological Information

1. Introduction

The permit area, which is part of the Book Cliffs coal field, is located in a mid-latitude steppe climate with the land below the cliffs approaching desert conditions. The nearest weather recording station is located approximately 10 miles southwest of the Zion's fee in Price, Utah.

Temperatures at the site are 3 to 5°F cooler than at Price, 10 miles south and 1,200 feet lower. Average monthly temperatures at Price range from 25°F in January to 70-75° in July and August. Extreme temperatures of record are -31° and 108°F. Due to the elevation, and a predominance of clear skies and dry air, daily temperature ranges are rather large, averaging 26 degrees in winter and 33 degrees in summer. Average annual precipitation is 12 inches at the portal and may be as much as 16 inches at the higher parts of the lease area. The 100-year 6-hour precipitation is about 2 inches. Snowfall is generally light, averaging less than 33 inches annually, at Price. Potential evaporation is about 36 inches per year. The area is almost completely surrounded by mountains which act as a barrier to storms approaching from every direction except south.

2. Source of Data

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina.

Department of the Interior, 1979. Final Environmental Statement, Development of Coal Resources in Central Utah.

3. Climatological Factors

3.1 Precipitation

The precipitation in the area, which is largely controlled by elevation, varies from five inches to 20 inches.

The principal rainfall is in late summer when the area is occasionally subjected to thunderstorm activity associated with moisture-laden air masses moving in from the Gulf of Mexico.

Snowfall is generally light, averaging less than 33 inches annually; however, as much as 95 inches have been reported in a single winter season.

The greatest and least monthly precipitation totals for the period of record are shown below in Table IV-1.

TABLE IV-4

Maximum and Minimum Monthly Precipitation

Month	Medium	Greatest	Year	Least	Year
January	0.60	2.50	1969	0	1948
February	0.61	2.44	1919	0	1967
March	0.83	2.58	1912	0	1934
April	0.47	2.22	1941	0	1948
May	0.46	2.19	1964	0	1927
June	0.54	3.69	1927	0	1950
July	0.73	3.84	1914	0.05	1963
August	1.05	4.32	1921	0	1911
September	0.60	5.91	1927	0	1934
October	0.90	4.34	1972	0	1952
November	0.38	2.84	1957	0	1932
December	0.60	2.86	1966	0	1930
Annual	9.47	19.55	1927	4.47	1942

The first column contains median precipitation values by month for the 30 year period from 1936-1965.

Extremes of precipitation occurring prior to 1936 are as follows:

Amount	Date
0.83	January, 1921
0.98	March, 1929
2.00	August, 1921
1.65	October, 1925

TABLE IV-5

ESTIMATED RETURN PERIODS FOR SHORT DURATION PRECIPITATION
(inches)

Station: Price Elevation: 5680
Latitude: 39° 37' Longitude: 110° 50'

DURATION

RETURN PERIOD (years)	5 Min	10 Min	15 Min	30 Min	1 Hr	2 Hr	3 Hr	6 Hr	12 Hr	24 Hr
1	.08	.13	.17	.23	.29	.37	.44	.62	.78	.95
2	.12	.18	.23	.32	.40	.49	.58	.80	1.00	1.20
5	.16	.25	.32	.44	.56	.68	.79	1.07	1.32	1.58
10	.20	.31	.39	.54	.68	.81	.94	1.25	1.53	1.82
25	.24	.37	.47	.65	.82	.98	1.13	1.50	1.83	2.18
50	.28	.43	.54	.75	.95	1.12	1.29	1.71	2.08	2.47
100	.31	.49	.62	.85	1.08	1.27	1.45	1.91	2.32	2.74

Table IV-6 shows the average monthly precipitation for the period 1936-1976.

The climatology summary by month for period 1936-1965 is given in Table IV-7.

Total Precipitation (Inches)

Year	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Ann'l
1936	0.51	1.21	0.54	0.15	0.20	0.55	2.73	1.72	0.70	1.00	0.05	2.08	11.44
1937	1.37	1.08	0.96	0.08	1.45	0.68	1.11	0.68	1.15	0.44	0.08	0.95	10.03
1938	0.56	0.39	1.81	0.13	1.12	1.22	0.91	1.05	1.57	1.53	0.20	0.58	11.07
1939	1.03	1.00	1.24	0.48	0.68	0.25	0.44	0.87	3.88	0.89	0.15	0.25	11.16
1940	1.77	1.40	0.15	0.57	0.21	0.50	0.10	1.12	4.39	0.76	0.32	0.83	12.12
1941	0.92	1.04	1.23	2.22	1.26	1.47	0.75	0.57	1.02	3.24	0.73	1.03	15.48
1942	0.16	0.23	0.43	0.72	0.04	0.00	0.33	0.59	0.40	1.14	0.25	0.18	4.47
1943	0.37	0.45	0.90	0.55	0.40	1.40	0.19	1.05	0.95	1.04	1.16	0.30	8.76
1944	1.38	0.62	1.29	1.86	0.80	1.10	0.35	0.30	0.02	0.31	0.56	0.18	8.77
1945	0.41	1.17	0.91	0.21	0.13	1.28	0.69	0.82	0.51	0.94	0.32	0.57	7.96
1946	0.44	T	1.04	0.23	0.24	0.02	0.38	1.06	0.05	1.76	1.45	0.92	7.59
1947	0.13	0.12	0.19	0.37	1.34	0.70	0.14	2.83	0.07	0.90	0.41	0.93	8.13
1948	0.00	0.59	0.40	0.00	0.07	1.41	0.90	0.66	0.22	1.58	0.09	1.55	7.47
1949	1.60	0.74	0.11	0.22	1.66	3.24	1.89	1.22	0.66	1.73	0.01	2.35	15.43
1950	0.92	0.27	0.37	0.08	0.14	0.00	1.98	0.11	0.70	T	0.56	0.49	5.62
1951	0.03	0.07	0.74	1.08	0.88	1.89	0.26	1.85	0.16	0.98	1.22	2.80	11.26
1952	1.09	0.17	1.97	0.81	0.79	1.06	0.27	1.59	0.37	0.00	0.21	1.58	9.91
1953	0.43	0.12	0.24	0.45	0.42	0.15	1.67	1.12	0.04	1.39	0.43	0.17	6.63
1954	0.76	T	0.80	0.57	0.35	0.52	1.80	0.92	2.38	0.79	0.49	0.62	10.00
1955	1.06	1.40	0.09	0.05	0.39	0.38	0.30	1.52	0.31	0.01	0.17	0.38	6.06
1956	1.44	0.15	0.00	0.35	0.44	T	0.69	0.42	0.15	0.50	0.00	0.19	4.33
1957	0.87	0.63	0.40	0.65	1.86	1.20	1.07	2.30	T	1.86	2.84	0.98	14.66
1958	0.10	1.17	2.12	0.81	1.19	0.12	0.10	0.83	1.41	0.22	0.43	0.06	8.56
1959	0.06	1.57	0.12	0.59	0.66	0.25	0.75	2.09	1.18	0.45	0.17	1.04	8.93
1960	0.98	1.20	-	0.51	0.40	0.31	0.54	0.23	1.35	2.93	0.67	0.00	-
1961	0.00	0.03	1.02	0.23	0.11	0.08	0.76	2.43	4.85	1.06	0.88	0.82	12.27
1962	0.92	2.36	0.58	0.13	0.23	0.26	0.70	0.00	2.07	1.05	0.03	0.05	8.38
1963	0.68	0.32	0.73	1.50	0.12	0.58	0.05	3.33	1.89	0.76	0.18	0.02	10.16
1964	0.12	0.06	1.06	1.05	2.19	0.76	-	1.26	0.33	0.01	0.69	2.29	-
1965	0.32	-	1.28	-	-	3.31	1.79	1.24	0.98	0.32	2.06	2.47	-

TABLE IV-6

TABLE IV-6

Total Precipitation (Inches)

Year	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annl
1966	.00	.87	.12	.00	.57	.32	1.16	1.25	.50	1.14	.14	2.86	8.93
1967	1.06	.00	.29	.65	1.40	1.42	.84	.66	1.14	.08	.19	2.01	9.74
1968	.48	1.11	1.04	1.41	1.03	-----	.79	1.82	.29	.49	T	.96	----
1969	2.50	1.37	.24	.28	.37	2.41	1.46	1.83	.59	.38	.33	.10	11.86
1970	.77	.01	.48	.12	.03	2.11	.65	.82	1.03	.56	.38	.38	7.34
1971	.22	.35	.03	.61	.80	.17	.68	.89	.24	3.26	.22	1.51	8.98
1972	.00	.00	.00	.19	.21	.66	.33	.91	1.33	4.34	.83	.68	9.48
1973	.62	.41	1.51	.84	1.15	1.40	1.97	1.17	.21	.56	.42	.36	10.62
1974	.81	.10	.07	.56	T	.04	2.12	.35	.21	4.08	.22	.53	9.09
1975	.76	.69	1.11	T	.74	.92	1.54	.06	1.26	.14	.45	.08	7.75
1976	T	1.16	.20	.91	.77	.13	.39	.30	1.62	.37	.03	.00	5.88

Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
National Climatic Center,
Asheville, North Carolina

Table IV-7

Climatological Summary

Means and Extremes for Period 1936 - 1965

Month	Temperature (°F)							Precipitation Totals (Inches)								Mean Number of days				
	Means			Extremes							Snow, Sleet						Temperatures			
																	Max.		Min.	
	Daily Maximum	Daily Minimum	Monthly	Record Highest	Year	Record Lowest	Year	Mean	Greatest Daily	Year	Mean	Maximum Monthly	Year	Greatest Daily	Year	Precip. + .1"	90° and above	32° and below	32° and below	0° and below
Jan.	37.1	11.0	24.1	58	1961	-29	1937	.68	.67	1956	9.2	21.5	1944	8.5	1956	2	0	8	31	4
Feb.	42.3	17.4	29.8	68	1958	-17	1963	.68	.80	1962	7.0	27.0	1939	13.0	1939	2	0	4	27	3
Mar.	51.6	25.2	38.4	75	1956	-7	1964	.78	.97	1938	3.9	26.0	1952	6.0	1963	3	0	-	27	-
Apr.	63.8	34.2	49.0	86	1946	8	1945	.57	.66	1944	0.1	2.0	1944	2.0	1944	2	0	0	12	0
May	74.1	42.9	58.5	94	1962	20	1959	.68	1.45	1937	0.4	10.0	1964	8.0	1964	2	1	0	2	0
June	83.6	50.0	66.9	101	1954	29	1939	.80	1.47	1941	0.0	T	1955	0.0		2	7	0	-	0
July	90.6	56.7	73.7	106	1938	40	1962	.82	1.05	1954	0.0	T	1954	0.0		2	20	0	0	0
Aug.	88.2	55.3	71.7	102	1940	32	1960	1.19	1.03	1949	0.0	0.0		0.0		3	12	0	-	0
Sep.	80.0	47.2	63.6	96	1950	23	1938	1.13	1.67	1962	0.1	2.5	1965	2.5	1965	3	2	0	6	0
Oct.	67.7	36.6	52.2	87	1963	15	1960	.99	1.75	1960	0.2	4.5	1949	3.5	1949	3	0	0	8	0
Nov.	50.5	23.7	37.1	73	1962	0	1959	.56	1.97	1957	2.4	12.5	1951	8.0	1951	2	0	-	26	-
Dec.	40.6	15.9	28.2	60	1962	-10	1948	.89	1.07	1964	8.8	42.0	1951	13.0	1951	3	0	6	28	2
Year	64.2	34.7	49.4	106	July 1938	-29	Jan. 1937	9.77	1.97	Nov. 1957	32.1	42.0	Dec. 1951	13.0	Dec. 1951	29	42	18	167	9

3.2 Temperature

The average annual maximum temperature for the period 1936-1976 was 64.2 degrees. The annual mean temperature was 49.4 degrees and the annual minimum temperature was 34.7 degrees. See Figure IV-4.

Summers are characterized by hot days and cool nights. However, the high temperatures are not oppressive since the relative humidity is low. The hottest month is July with the maximum temperature on most days near 90 degrees and the lows in the upper 50's. The maximum temperature record was in July, 1925 at 108 degrees. Recorded summer lows have been 28 degrees in June, 1973 and 31 degrees in July, 1924.

The winters are cold and uncomfortable, but usually not severe, due in part to the protecting influence of the mountain ranges to the north and east which prevent cold artic air masses from moving into the area. The coldest temperature on record is minus 31 degrees in December, 1924.

Temperatures of 100 degrees or higher during summer or 15 degrees below zero or colder during winter are likely to occur once every three years.

The freeze-free period, or growing season, averages about five months in length, from early May to early October.

Average dates of occurrence of various temperature values are given in the following table:

TABLE IV-8

Occurrence of Various Temperatures

Temperature Equal to or Lower Than	Average Dates of Occurrence	
	Last in Spring	First in Fall
32°	May 3	October 3
28°	April 27	October 15
24°	April 11	October 15
20°	March 29	November 7
16°	March 17	November 16

Table IV-9 gives the average monthly temperature for the area from 1936-1976.

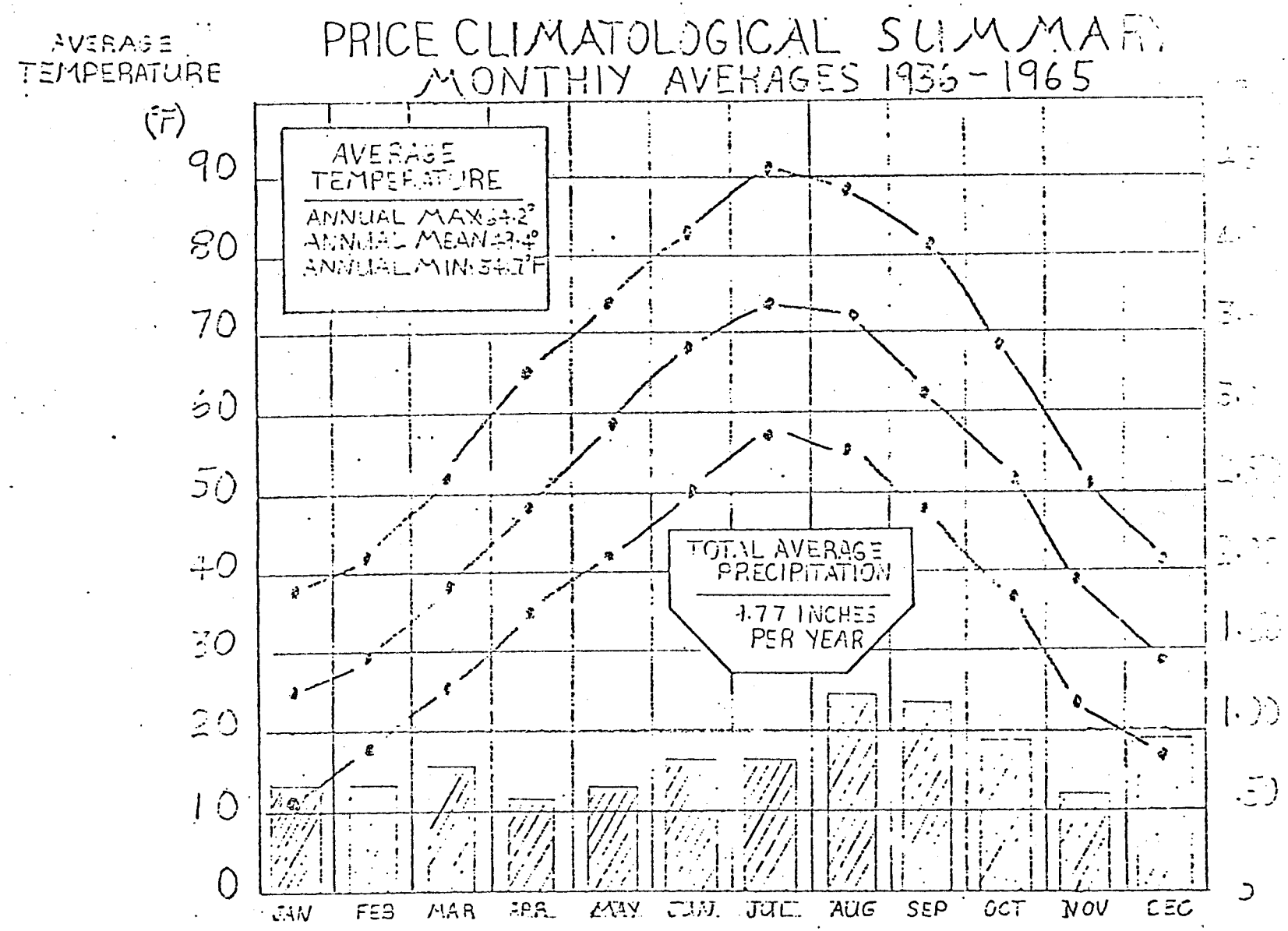

PRICE CLIMATOLOGICAL SUMMARY
MONTHLY AVERAGES 1936-1965
AVERAGE TEMPERATURE (°F)
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
AVERAGE TEMPERATURE
ANNUAL MAX 64.2°
ANNUAL MEAN 47.4°
ANNUAL MIN 54.7°F
TOTAL AVERAGE PRECIPITATION
4.77 INCHES PER YEAR
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
MAY
JUN
JUL
AUG
SEP
OCT
NOV
DEC

FIGURE IV-4

Average Temperature (°F)

Year	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annl
1936	23.8	31.6	41.0	52.0	61.6	70.2	73.0	71.3	-	-	-	27.6	-
1937	26.0	20.1	37.5	44.5	-	66.1	72.9	75.6	-	52.6	38.6	31.4	-
1938	27.0	32.4	39.0	48.7	55.4	69.4	73.7	73.2	64.8	50.4	29.8	28.4	49.4
1939	24.2	16.1	39.0	51.2	60.3	64.8	-	73.0	63.0	50.0	41.7	32.6	-
1940	23.0	32.2	40.7	50.0	65.6	72.7	73.2	74.4	62.5	54.5	33.3	27.6	50.7
1941	21.8	31.4	41.4	43.9	58.3	-	70.6	70.0	58.9	47.6	37.6	29.9	-
1942	23.4	27.0	35.6	49.0	54.6	67.8	73.2	70.8	61.4	-	-	-	-
1943	24.9	-	-	-	-	66.4	75.1	71.8	67.4	54.0	39.1	31.3	-
1944	23.8	28.2	37.8	46.5	68.9	62.8	73.6	72.6	66.4	55.1	38.6	31.2	49.6
1945	30.5	35.4	38.5	45.0	59.6	63.9	74.5	73.0	62.5	52.6	35.2	23.3	49.5
1946	22.8	31.0	42.7	56.0	57.2	69.8	75.7	72.6	65.4	46.8	36.3	33.6	50.8
1947	25.8	36.3	43.4	49.0	62.6	63.8	75.2	71.2	67.2	56.0	33.2	29.0	51.1
1948	28.6	29.0	34.2	49.1	60.2	67.2	74.0	72.4	67.4	51.1	33.5	25.1	49.3
1949	16.9	20.1	41.2	54.1	58.8	63.6	74.3	72.5	66.0	47.8	43.5	23.6	48.5
1950	17.6	30.5	39.5	51.2	56.2	67.4	69.7	71.1	62.7	56.1	40.9	34.4	49.8
1951	27.7	32.0	39.2	50.0	58.8	64.4	76.9	71.6	65.2	50.3	34.2	20.8	49.3
1952	19.9	25.6	32.4	52.0	61.1	67.9	74.9	72.7	65.9	56.0	35.3	23.9	49.0
1953	28.1	31.9	42.3	47.8	52.9	-	76.6	70.5	66.6	52.6	40.3	27.5	-
1954	30.5	40.6	38.7	54.4	63.2	67.7	76.9	71.3	64.1	53.5	42.5	25.4	52.4
1955	18.0	17.1	35.3	46.6	57.9	66.0	74.7	74.0	66.1	53.3	35.3	30.8	47.9
1956	33.1	28.2	42.2	50.0	61.3	72.1	74.8	70.4	67.7	52.4	33.2	26.3	51.0
1957	24.4	33.9	42.5	47.2	54.8	68.3	73.5	-	-	49.5	33.7	29.4	-
1958	28.8	37.3	35.9	44.8	60.3	67.4	70.7	73.7	62.6	52.9	36.8	33.7	50.4
1959	27.4	32.8	38.9	48.8	54.9	69.4	73.8	70.6	62.4	52.2	38.1	30.6	50.0
1960	19.4	23.2	-	50.8	57.4	67.9	74.1	71.2	64.2	52.6	39.4	31.7	49.3
1961	29.0	33.4	38.2	46.1	57.5	69.8	73.6	61.4	55.3	47.9	33.8	23.5	48.3
1962	24.3	32.7	34.6	52.3	55.3	66.2	71.4	69.6	61.8	52.4	42.3	29.8	49.4
1963	16.3	38.0	36.4	45.2	60.3	63.7	73.7	70.0	64.4	55.3	39.1	25.6	49.0
1964	23.3	27.5	30.4	45.0	55.1	63.2	-	68.9	60.8	53.4	32.6	23.9	-
1965	31.5	-	37.1	-	-	62.0	69.9	68.5	54.8	53.6	41.4	26.9	-

TABLE IV-9

TABLE IV-9

Average Temperatures (°F.)

Year	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annl
1966	M	25.6	38.8	48.6	58.7	63.5	73.1	70.1	60.7	51.5	39.7	26.2	----
1967	22.0	30.8	39.9	41.7	52.8	61.0	73.4	71.2	62.7	51.1	42.4	17.8	47.2
1968	15.8	32.2	40.7	42.5	53.3	----	73.7	67.3	62.6	53.1	39.3	23.8	----
1969	26.8	25.8	33.0	50.4	61.6	64.1	75.5	75.4	65.6	45.2	39.0	33.3	49.6
1970	28.6	37.7	38.2	43.0	59.1	67.5	75.4	75.4	60.6	48.1	39.7	28.3	50.1
1971	27.8	33.4	37.6	48.1	55.3	67.6	74.3	75.4	59.7	49.6	35.8	24.7	49.1
1972	27.8	35.6	47.4	48.3	59.7	68.4	76.7	73.9	63.9	52.3	35.0	22.0	50.9
1973	16.9	26.8	37.1	45.1	57.9	65.1	71.9	72.3	63.9	55.7	38.4	29.2	48.4
1974	18.6	23.2	42.1	45.0	61.6	74.2	78.0	73.6	68.4	M	M	31.3	----
1975	25.0	31.6	41.3	43.7	53.6	59.9	72.3	71.0	63.9	52.1	M	----	----
1976	25.5	36.2	38.2	46.8	58.1	65.4	76.0	70.4	64.0	50.5	----	----	----

Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
National Climatic Center,
Asheville, North Carolina

3.3 Winds

Winds are light to moderate, although strong winds may occur. The average velocity of the prevailing southwest winds is below 20 mph with peak wind velocities occurring in June and July.

D. Vegetation Information and Revegetation Plan

1. Introduction

Mountain-Brush, Desert Shrub, Pinyon-Juniper Woodland, Sagebrush-Grass, Conifer-Aspen, and minor streamside vegetative types cover the total mine plan area. Most of the area is covered by the Mountain-Brush type while the Pinyon-Juniper Woodland type is predominant in the mine mouth area as well as the access routes and utility corridors; this area has been reseeded with a mixture as recommended by the U.S.D.A. S.C.S. (Also refer to Exhibit IV-C re Soil and Vegetation Survey).

2. Source of Data

Department of the Interior, 1979. Final Environmental Statement, Development of Coal Resources in Central Utah; Part 1 Regional Analysis, Part 2 Site Specific Analysis.

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, May, 1980. Soil Survey and Interpretations, Vegetation Survey.

Centennial Coal Associates, May, 1976 Mining Application. Submitted to the United States Geologic Survey, Conservation Branch.

A.M.C.A. Coal Leasing, June, 1978 Mining and Reclamation Plan (Zion's fee). Submitted to the State of Utah, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining.

3. Description

3.1 Vegetative Types See EEC report following page 93.

The vegetative types include Mountain Brush, Pinyon-Juniper Woodland, Sagebrush-Grass, and Conifer-Aspen.

3.2 Threatened of Endangered Species

There have been no known threatened or endangered species observed in the lease area (Welsh 1977).

3.3 Plant Communities (See EEC report, page 93

The Mountain Brush type is the largest in the area. It is found predominately at elevations of about 7,500 feet. This community consists of sage, mountain mahogany, serviceberry, snowberry, squaw apple, gambels oak, and maple. Minor amounts of rabbitbrush, cliffrose, and bitterbrush can be found. Associated grass species are wildrye, Indian ricegrass, wheat grass, bull grass, and blue grass.

The Sagebrush-Grass group is present from 7,200 to 9,000 feet on and in the low benches below the cliffs. Sage and rabbit brush appear associated with the common grasses occurring in other communities such as curly grass, indian rice grass, and bull grass. Four-wing and saltbrush is found on better drained soils. Shad scale and curly grass associations are found on the heavier clay soils.

The Pinyon-Juniper Woodland community occurs in the area from an elevation of 5,600 to 8,000 feet and dominates the area below the excarpment of the Book Cliffs. Pinyon pine and Utah juniper are the dominant species with bull grass, indian rice grass, and birch leaf mahogany as associated species.

The Conifer-Aspen becomes fairly extensive in the more moist sites and at higher elevations. Elevations range from about 7,000 to 9,000 feet. Aspen predominates at the lower elevations with associated species being serviceberry, snowberry, Oregon grape, mountain brome, and peavine. Douglas fir is scattered throughout the area above 7,500 feet elevation. A few big red pine, white pine, and fir are found in the upper canyon bottoms. Understory grasses present include curly grass, indian rice grass, shadscale, black sage, and crested wheat grass.

Identified species of noxious or poisonous weeds in the area are halogeton, cockleburr, loco, and copperweed. There are no concentrated areas or serious problems from these poisonous plants.

Some of the most important vegetation species are listed in Table IV-7.

TABLE IV-10

Vegetation Possibly Occuring in Area

Common Name	Scientific Name
Grasses:	
curly grass	Hilaria jamesii
indian rice grass	Oryzopsis hymenoides
squirreltail	Sitanian hystix
Needle and thread grass	Stipa commata
no eatum grass	Aristida fendleriana
western wheat grass	Agropyron smithii
bull grass	Elymus salinus
Shrubs:	
nuttal saltbush	Atriplex nuttallii
mat saltbush	Atriplex corrugata
shadscale	Atriplex confertifoldia
fourwing saltbush	Atriplex canecens
big sagebrush	Artemisia tridentate
black sagebrush	Artemisia arbuscula nova
greasewood	Sarobatus vermiculatus
small rabbitbrush	Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus
big rabbitbrush	Chrysothamnus nauseosus
mountain-mahogany	Cercocarpus montanus
serviceberry	Amelanchief alnifolia
curlleaf mahogany	Cercocarpus ledifolius.
squaw apple	Peraphyllum ramosissimum
snowberry	Symphoricarpos oreophilus
Trees:	
juniper	Juniperus osteosperma
pinion	Pinus edulis
ponderosa pine	Pinus ponderosa
aspen	Populus temuloides
limber pine	Pinus flexilis
douglas fir	Pseudotsuga menziesii.
gambel oak	Quercus gambelii

3.4 Extent of Cover

Since the elevations and terrain varies drastically from steep walled canyons to high ridges, vegetation density also varies. Percent cover is greater at the higher elevations and on the gentler topography. The Bureau of Land Management estimates cover of 25 to 30 percent at the higher elevations and 10 to 12 percent on the lower canyon sides and bottoms.

3.5 Shrub Height

Shrub height varies over the lease area. Topography, aspect, elevation, and soil cause these modifications.

4. Area to be Disturbed

The surface area disturbed is very minimal, approximately 7 acres as shown on Plate II . Site of the present surface facilities is located in an area that has been previously impacted by mining activities. Actual plant communities which have been disturbed are the Pinyon-Juniper and associated species and similar impact is foreseen on vegetation overlying the remainder of the lease area at the proposed surface facilities' sites. Extreme care will be taken however, to disturb as little vegetation as possible and revegetation has been immediately carried out on all disturbed areas no longer needed for the mining operation.

5. Revegetation Plan

5.1 Schedule of Revegetation

The seeding of native flora (consisting where possible of deer browse species), will commence as soon as is practical following shutdown and abandonment to stabilize erosion. Agencies such as the B.L.M., O.S.M., and Utah Department of Natural Resources will be consulted at the time for recommendations on recontouring, soil reconditioning, and revegetation. Revegetation will be accomplished by Tower or under Tower's direct supervision and under the recommendations of the regulatory authorities.

5.2 Soil Testing Plan and Soil Preparation

Where possible the soil will be distributed along the contour. The thickness of the re-established soil will be sufficient to support vegetation equal to or superior to pre-mining history. Soils will be tested according to the most advanced technology. Samples will be taken to determine any deficiencies which would effect the growth of newly revegetated areas. Any deficiencies will be corrected by adding to the soil chemical fertilizers, organic mulch, or any other substances recommended by the regulatory authority. All preparation will be according to UDOGM guidelines

5.3 Species and Amounts of Seeds and Seedling (refer to seed list following this page).

At the recommendation of the Bureau of Land Mangement, the following species and rates couldbe used:

Ladak Affalfa - 2 lbs./ac.
Yellow Sweetclover - 2 lbs./ac.
Indian Ricegrass - 4 lbs./ac.
Antelope Bitterbrush - 3 lbs./ac.
Western Wheatgrass - 3 lbs./ac.

5.4 Planting and Seeding Methods

Where possible the areas will be disced using conventional farm equipment. The seed will spread using a rangeland drill where possible. Areas which cannot be seeded mechanically will be hand seeded. Steeper slopes will be raked to provide a slight soil cover for the seed. Andalex will adhere to UDOGM guidelines

5.5 Mulching Techniques

Vegetative cover will be promptly re-established following cessation of mining activities to stabilize erosion. Mulch will be used and re-seeding will occur during the first normal period for favorable growth following regrading. Andalex will adhere to UDOGM guidelines.

5.6 Management Practices, e.g., Irrigation, Pest, and Disease Control

No mechanical irrigation will be used because of the lack of water in the area. Vegetative growth will be subject to normal rainfall and winter snowfall. Vegetation will be protected from both wildlife and livestock by drift-fences until the reclaimed areas have been adequately re-established. Upon approval the fences will be removed.

5.7 Measures to Determine Success

Revegetation will be closely monitored. Areas which fail to support sufficient growth to stabilize conditions will be tested and reseeded until a proper cover is established. Physical examinations will be conducted to note any species which are not thriving or regenerating. If this occurs, species will be substituted at the recommendation of the regulatory authority. Any other species will be added at the time of reclamation upon recommendation of the regulatory authority. The company will maintain close contact with the Bureau of Land Management in all of its revegetation efforts, and incorporate their suggestions into its over all plan. All reclaimed areas will be monitored and maintained by the constant observation of Tower until the surety release is granted.

Recommended Seed Mix for Steep Slope Areas
Andelex Resources, Inc.

SPECIES	# PLS/acre
Grasses:	
Agropyron smithii Western wheatgrass	3.0
Agropyron spicatum Bluebunch wheatgrass	2.0
Agropyron trachycaulum Slender wheatgrass	2.0
Bromus marginatus Mountain brome	3.0
Oryzopsis hymenoides Indian ricegrass	2.0
Poa sandbergii (*secunda*) Sandberg bluegrass	0.25
Forbs:	
Artemisia ludoviciana Louisiana sagebrush	0.1
Hedysarum borealis Northern sweetvetch	1.0
Linum lewisii lewis flax	1.0
Melilotus officinalis Yellow sweetclover	0.5
Penstemon strictus 'Bandera' Rocky Mtn. penstemon	0.25
Shrubs:	
Amelanchier alnifolia Serviceberry	1.0
Artemisia tridentata vaseyana Mountain big sagebrush	0.2
Cercocarpus ledifolius Curlleaf mountain mahogany	1.0
Cercocarpus montanus True mountain mahogany	1.0
Chrysothamnus nauseosus albicaulis Whitestem rubber rabbitbrush	1.0
Purshia tridentata Bitterbrush	3.0
Symphoricarpos oreophilus Mountain snowberry	1.0
Total . . .	23.3

Rate is pounds Pure Live Seed/Acre for drill seeding. Broadcast seeding is double the drill rate.

12/10/86

Recommended Seed Mix for Drainage Areas
Andelex Resources, Inc.

SPECIES	# PLS/acre
Grasses:	
Agropyron riparium Western wheatgrass	2.0
Agropyron trachycaulum Slender wheatgrass	2.0
Bromus marginatus Mountain brome	3.0
Elymus cinereus Great Basin wildrye	2.0
Phalaris arundinacea Reed canarygrass	0.5
Poa pratensis Sandberg bluegrass	0.1
Forbs:	
Achillea millifolum Yarrow	0.1
Artemisia ludoviciana Louisiana sagebrush	0.1
Hedysarum borealis Northern sweetvetch	1.0
Melilotus officinalis Yellow sweetclover	0.5
Osmorhiza occidentalis Sweet anise	2.0
Shrubs:	
Amelanchier alnifolia Serviceberry	1.0
Artemisia tridentata vaseyana Mountain big sagebrush	0.1
Rhus trilobata Squawbush	1.0
Sambucus cerulea Blue elderberry	1.0
Symphoricarpos oreophilus Mountain snowberry	1.0
Total . . .	17.4

Trees (transplants):	#/Acre
Populus angustifolia (Narrowleaf cottonwood)	250
Acer negundo (Box Elder)	250
Prunus virginiana (Chokecherry)	250
Quercus gambelii (Gambel oak)	250
Total . . .	1000

Rate is pounds Pure Live Seed/Acre for drill seeding. Broadcast seeding is double the drill rate.

12/10/86

EARTH ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INCORPORATED

SOIL SURVEY AND VEGETATION INVENTORY OF THE PROPOSED SUNNYSIDE MINE SITE AND EXTENSION OF THE PINNACLE MINE SITE

PRICE, UTAH

PREPARED FOR:

AMCA COAL LEASING, INC.
PRICE, UTAH

PREPARED BY:

EARTH ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC.
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

SEPTEMBER, 1981

-97-

RESOURCE EVALUATION · PLANNING ENGINEERING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION, HISTORY AND SUMMARY	1
SOIL SURVEY	3
SOIL LEGEND	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE SOILS	3
SOIL INTERPRETATIONS	12
VEGETATION	18
PRODUCTION DETERMINATIONS	19
COVER DETERMINATIONS	21
SPECIES DIVERSITY	21
DENSITY	21
SPECIES LISTS	22
INTERPRETATIONS	22
Mountain Stony Loam (oak)	23
Upland Stony Loam (Pinyon-Juniper) Woodland Site	24

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 - MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) PRODUCTION DETERMINATIONS	28
TABLE 1a- UPLAND STONY LOAM (PINYON-JUNIPER) RANGE SITE PRODUCTION DETERMINATIONS	29
TABLE 2 - RANDOMIZATION-MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK)	30
TABLE 2a- RANDOMIZATION-UPLAND STONY LOAM (P-J)	31
TABLE 3 - MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) PRODUCTION DATA	32
TABLE 3a- UPLAND STONY LOAM (PINYON-JUNIPER) PRODUCTION DATA	33
TABLE 4 - MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) Big Tooth Maple	34
TABLE 4a- UPLAND STONY LOAM (PINYON-JUNIPER) Dry Weight-Utah Juniper	35
TABLE 5 - MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) Yield of Gambel Oak	36
TABLE 6 - YIELD OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN JUNIPER-MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK)	39

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd.)

Page

TABLE 7 - VEGETATIVE COVER-MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) Sq.Ft./Plot ---------- 40

TABLE 8 - MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) COVER DETERMINATIONS -------- 43

TABLE 9 - POINT-QUARTER DETERMINATIONS, MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) ---------- 44

TABLE 10- MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) ---------- 45

TABLE 11- MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) POINT-QUARTER TOTAL DENSITY WOODY SPECIES ---------- 46

TABLE 12- SPECIES LIST, MOUNTAIN STONY LOAM (OAK) RANGE SITE ---- 47

TABLE 13- UPLAND STONY LOAM (PINYON-JUNIPER) Dry Weight-Pinyon Pine ---------- 49

TABLE 14- UPLAND STONY LOAM (P-J) Dry Weight Gambel Oak --------- 50

TABLE 15- VEGETATIVE COVER-UPLAND STONY LOAM (P-J) Sq.Ft./Plot -- 51

TABLE 16- UPLAND STONY LOAM (PINYON-JUNIPER) VEGETATIVE COVER DETERMINATIONS ---------- 55

TABLE 17- POINT QUARTER DETERMINATIONS FOR WOODY PLANTS, UPLAND STONY LOAM (P-J) ---------- 57

TABLE 18- POINT QUARTER-TOTAL DENSITY WOODY SPECIES, UPLAND STONY LOAM (P-J) ---------- 58

TABLE 19- SPECIES LIST, UPLAND STONY LOAM (PINYON-JUNIPER) RANGE SITE ---------- 59

TABLE 20- DRY WEIGHT DETERMINATIONS ---------- 60

TABLE 21- POINT-QUARTER DETERMINATIONS (By Species) UPLAND STONY LOAM (P-J) ---------- 61

TABLE A - GUIDE FOR DETERMINING CURRENT YIELD OF UTAH JUNIPER IN UTAH, UPLAND STONY LOAM (JUNIPER) SITE --- 62

TABLE B - PINYON PINE YIELDS ---------- 63

TABLE H - GAMBEL OAKBRUSH YIELD TABLE ---------- 64

TABLE J - GAMBEL OAKBRUSH YIELD TABLE, UPLAND LOAM RANGE SITE --- 65

SOIL MAP ---------- 17

VEGETATION MAP ---------- 67

SOIL SURVEY AND VEGETATION INVENTORY OF THE PROPOSED SUNNYSIDE MINE SITE AND EXTENSION OF THE PINNACLE MINE SITE

INTRODUCTION, HISTORY AND SUMMARY

The proposed Sunnyside Mine Site and extension of the Pinnacle Mine Site are located in Deadman Canyon in North Central Carbon County, Utah. The two areas are separated by about 1,200 feet distance, which makes up the present Pinnacle Mine Site located in Section 7, T.13S., R11E., SLBM. The Sunnyside Mine Site joins the existing Pinnacle Mine Site on the north and extends northward up Deadman Canyon for approximately 1,700 feet and contains 12.50 acres. The proposed extension of the Pinnacle Mine Site joins the existing Pinnacle Mine Site on the south and extends southward down Deadman Canyon for approximately 1,100 feet and contains 8.16 acres.

The Pinnacle Mine Site was surveyed in May of 1980 by George Cook and Gary Moreau, both with the USDA Soil Conservation Service. Both a soil survey and vegetation survey were conducted and a report was prepared. The area covered by the Cook-Moreau report (Pinnacle Mine Site) was not a part of this study; however, it should be noted that some of the same soils and same range sites were encountered in this study. The soil testing and vegetation data gathered in this report should be directly applicable to the same soils and range sites occurring on the Pinnacle Mine Site before disturbance; and the reclamation interpretations and/or recommendations should be the same.

Earth Environmental Consultants, Inc., (EECI) was retained by AMCA Coal Leasing, Inc. (AMCA) to conduct the soil and vegetation inventories in July, 1981. Prior to commencement of field investigations, representatives of EECI and AMCA met with representatives of Utah's Department of Oil, Gas and Minerals (DOGM) for explicit instructions

and guidelines for conducting the studies. The major part of the field work was done during the week of July 20, 1981 by Dellon N. Cox (Soil Scientist) and Lamar Mason (Range Conservationist). Due to misdirec - tions concerning the sample adequacy formula by DOGM, a few additional samples were gathered by Mr. Mason, the first week in September, 1981.

The soil survey (Order 1) and the detailed vegetation inventory, along with their respective maps, are presented in the following separate sections. In summary, only two soil series with their representative ecological plant communities (range sites) were encountered. The two soils were Brycan bouldery loam occurring on 8 to 20 percent slopes, which represents the mountain stony loam (oak) range site; and Datino very stony loam on 15 to 35 percent slopes, representing the upland stony loam (P-J) range site. In addition, areas of Brycan soils that had been disturbed through road construction or related mining activities were mapped separately, as well as approximately one-half acre of rock outcrop occurring in the proposed Pinnacle Mine Site extension. Due to a large amount of disturbance in the proposed extension of the Pinnacle Mine Site areas, it was impossible to gather meaningful vegetative data in that area. This was discussed with DOGM representatives at the time of the field investigation and it was concluded that since the same soils occurred in both the proposed Sunnyside Mine Site area and the proposed extension of the Pinnacle Mine Site area, the representative vegetative data gathered on the Sunnyside Site would be sufficient and directly applicable to the Pinnacle Extension Site.

The vegetation existing on the Brycan soil, Mountain Stony Loam (Oak) was found to be producing 61 percent of its potential and was determined to be in good ecological condition. The vegetation existing on the Datino soil, Upland Stony Loam (P-J) was found to be producing 32 percent of its potential and was determined to be in fair ecological condition.

SOIL SURVEY

This survey was conducted according to the National Cooperative Soil Survey guidelines. The intensity of mapping qualifies as an Order 1 soil survey. Each soil boundary was visually investigated along its entire length. The soils are shown on the soils map. Each soil is identified with a two letter symbol and the distribution and extent are denoted by the soil boundary lines on the map. All areas having the same symbol are essentially the same kind of soil. The soils are named but have not been correlated.

SOIL LEGEND

Soil Symbol	Soil Map Unit Name	Acres 1/	Acres 2/
Ba	Brycan bouldery loam, 8 to 20 percent slopes	8.21	0.90
Bd	Brycan soil disturbed	0.40	4.86
Da	Datino very stony loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes	3.89	1.95
RO	Rock outcrop, 50 to 100 percent slopes	--	0.45
	Total Acres	12.50	8.16

1/ Sunnyside Area

2/ Pinnacle Mine Extension Area

DESCRIPTION OF THE SOILS

Ba Brycan bouldery loam, 8 to 20 percent slopes

This soil is very deep and is well drained. It occurs in the bottoms of canyons and on alluvial fans at the foot of very steep mountain slopes at elevations of 2,150 to 2,165 meters (7,050 to 7,100 feet). This soil is formed in alluvium derived mainly from sandstone and shale.

The average annual precipitation is 30 to 41 centimeters (12 to 16 inches). The mean annual air temperature is 6 to 7 degrees centigrade (43 to 45 degrees F.). The average frost-free season is 100 to 110 days.

Slopes are 8 to 20 percent. They are concave, east and west facing and are short in length.

Vegetation is that described as the Mountain Stony Loam (oak) range site in the following section. Most visible is the fairly dense gamble oak and bigtooth maple.

Included in mapping are small areas of Datino soils along the upper margins and small areas of a soil identical in all characteristics except it contains more rock fragments throughout the soil profile than is allowed for the Brycan series.

In a typical profile, the surface layer is grayish brown bouldery loam about 28 centimeters (11 inches) thick. The underlying layer is brown bouldery sandy loam about 38 centimeters (15 inches) thick. The next layer is pale brown sandy clay loam about 35 centimeters (14 inches) thick. The next layer is light brownish gray light clay loam (31 percent clay) about 35 centimeters (14 inches) thick. The next layer is pale brown loam about 35 centimeters (14 inches) thick. This soil has thick layers of buried surface layers.

Permeability is moderate. Available water capacity is about 28 centimeters (11 inches) to a depth of 1.5 meters (60 inches). Organic matter content of the surface, and in some buried layers, is about 3 percent. Effective rooting depth is about 1.5 meters (60 inches). Surface runoff is slow and erosion hazard is slight under native vegetation, and moderate if vegetation is removed. Erodibility is moderate. This soil is used for grazing of livestock and wildlife habitat.

The taxonomic classification of this soil is fine-loamy, mixed, Cumulic Haploborolls.

A typical pedon of Brycan bouldery loam, 8 to 20 percent slope was described near the north boundary of the Sunnyside Area, about 7.5 meters (25 feet) west of the drainage bottom. (See soils map for exact location.)

A11---0 to 28 centimeters (0 to 11 inches); grayish brown (10YR 5/2) bouldery loam; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate, medium platy structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots, many fine interstitial pores; about 10 percent boulders; slightly effervescent, mildly alkaline (pH 7.65 in saturated paste); clear wavy boundary. (10 to 35 centimeters thick)

A12---28 to 66 centimeters (11 to 26 inches) brown (10YR 5/3) bouldery sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots, many fine interstitial pores; about 10 percent stones and boulders; slightly effervescent, neutral (pH 7.37 in saturated paste); clear wavy boundary. (30 to 50 centimeters thick)

C1----66 to 102 centimeters (26 to 40 inches) pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine roots; many fine interstitial pores; few fine gravel; strongly effervescent, moderately alkaline (pH 7.87 in saturated paste); clear wavy boundary. (30 to 40 centimeters thick)

C2----102 to 137 centimeters (40 to 54 inches) light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) light clay loam (31 percent clay), dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine interstitial pores; 15 percent sandstone gravel; strongly effervescent with many threadlike lime segregations, moderately alkaline (pH 8.11 in saturated paste); clear wavy boundary. (30 to 40 centimeters thick)

C3----137 to 173 centimeters (54 to 68 inches) pale brown (10YR 6/3) loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, sticky and plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine interstitial pores; few gravel; strongly effervescent, moderately alkaline (pH 8.23 in saturated paste).

Another typical pedon of Brycan bouldery loam, 8 to 20 percent slopes, was described in the Pinnacle Mine Site extension area about 202 meters (675 feet) south and 60 meters (200 feet) east of the north ¼ corner marker section 18, T.13S., R.11E. (See soils map for exact location.)

A11---0 to 18 centimeters (0 to 7 inches) grayish brown (10YR 5/2) bouldery loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate thin platy parting to moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine and very fine interstitial and tubular pores; 10 percent boulders, 25 percent gravel; noneffervescent, neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary. (10 to 25 centimeters thick)

A12---18 to 33 centimeters (7 to 13 inches) grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many very fine interstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent gravel; noneffervescent, neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary. (10 to 20 centimeters thick)

C1----33 to 61 centimeters (13 to 24 inches) brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine

and medium roots; many fine insterstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent gravel, 5 percent cobble; slightly effervescent, lime coatings on undersides of gravel, mildly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary. (23 to 35 centimeters thick)

C2----61 to 109 centimeters (24 to 43 inches) brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine interstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent gravel; stongly effervescent, lime coatings on all sides of gravel, moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary. (40 to 60 centimeters thick)

C3----109 to 153 centimeters (43 to 60 inches) light brown (7.5YR 6/4) gravelly loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; massive; hard, friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine interstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent gravel, 10 percent cobble; strongly effervescent, moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

Bd Brycan soils disturbed

This soil is the same in all characteristics as the Ba Brycan bouldery loam, except it has been physically disturbed by earth moving equipment in roadbed preparation and other related mining activities. It is devoid of vegetation and contains the major haul roads and facility locations. Many of the pedons are truncated while others have thick depositions of surface materials.

Da Datino very stony loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

This soil is very deep and well drained. It occurs on alluvial fans at the toeslope of very steep mountain sideslopes at elevations of 2,160 to 2,175 meters (7,100 to 7,150 feet). This soil formed in coluvium and alluvium derived mainly from sandstone and shale.

The average annual precipitation is 30 to 41 centimeters (12 to 16 inches). The mean annual air temperature is 6 to 7 degrees centigrade (43 to 45 degrees F.). The average frost-free season is 100 to 110 days.

Slopes are 15 to 35 percent and are mainly east facing. They are short in length and are mainly concave.

Vegetation is that described for the Upland Stony Loam (P-J) in the vegetation section of this report. Most visible is the dominance of pinyon and juniper trees in rather open stands with sagebrush and salina wildrye grass.

In a typical profile, the surface layer is grayish brown very stony sandy loam about 28 centimeters (11 inches) thick. The underlying layer is pale brown very cobbly loam about 18 centimeters (7 inches) thick. The next layer is pale brown very cobbly silt loam or sandy loam about 107 centimeters (42 inches) thick.

Permeability is moderate. Available water capacity is 10 to 15 centimeters (4 to 6 inches) to a depth of 1.5 meters (60 inches). Organic matter content in the surface layer is about 2.5 percent. Effective rooting depth is about 1.5 meters (60 inches). Surface runoff is slow and erosion hazard is slight under native vegetation, and moderate if vegetation is removed. Erodibility is low. This soil is used for grazing of livestock and wildlife habitat.

The taxonomic classification of this soil is loamy-skeletal, mixed, Typic Haploborolls.

A typical pedon of Datino very stony loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes was described about 120 meters (400 feet) north of the south boundary of the Sunnyside Mine Site area about 15 meters (50 feet) west of the drainage bottom. (See soils map for exact location.)

A1----0 to 28 centimeters (0 to 11 inches) grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very stony sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate thin platy parting to moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky, nonplastic; many fine and very fine roots; many fine interstitial pores; 20 percent stones, 15 percent cobble, 10 percent gravel; noneffervescent, neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary. (25 to 35 centimeters thick)

B2----28 to 46 centimers (11 to 18 inches) pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobble, 15 percent gravel, 5 percent stones; weakly effervescent, neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary. (13 to 23 centimeters thick)

C1ca--46 to 153 centimeters (18 to 60 inches) pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly silt loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; hard, friable, slightly sticky, slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine interstitial pores; 25 percent cobble, 20 percent gravel, 15 percent stones; strongly effervescent, moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

Another typifying pedon of Datino very stony sandy loam was described approximately 225 meters (750 feet) due south of the north ¼ corner marker, section 18, T.13S., R.11E. in the Pinnacle Mine Site extension area. (See soils map for exact location.)